

Nepal - Nepal Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey 2010

**Central Bureau of Statistics - National Planning Commission Secretariat,
Government of Nepal**

Report generated on: September 1, 2016

Visit our data catalog at: <http://cbs.gov.np/nada/index.php>

Overview

Identification

ID NUMBER
NPL-CBS-NMICS-2010-v1

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION
v1: Clean, edited, for internal use.

PRODUCTION DATE
2011-03

Overview

ABSTRACT

Nepal Multiple indicator Cluster Survey (NMICS) was conducted in 2010 by Central Bureau of Statistics (CBS) with the primary objective of filling the data gap on children and women that existed particularly in the Mid-western and Far-western regions of Nepal. The NMICS 2010 was implemented as part of the fourth round of the global MICS household survey programme with technical and financial support of UNICEF, Nepal.

NMICS 2010 has generated a wealth of information on children and women which is of immense importance to monitor and evaluate plan and programmes related to children and women of the regions. These data will help to monitor towards goals and targets of international agreements such as Millennium Development Goals (MDGs) and World Fit for Children (WFFC). The NMICS 2010 covers topics related to child health, water and sanitation, reproductive health, child development, education and literacy, child protection, HIV and AIDS, mass media and use of information, communication technology, attitude towards domestic violence, tobacco and alcohol use and life satisfaction.

KIND OF DATA
Sample survey data [ssd]

UNITS OF ANALYSIS
household, woman aged 15-49 years, child aged 0-4 years

Scope

NOTES

The Nepal Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey included the following demographics for:

HOUSEHOLD: Household listing, household characteristics, education, water and sanitation, child labour, child discipline, hand washing, deworming and salt iodization.

WOMEN: Woman's background, access to mass media and use of information and/communication technology, desire for last birth, maternal and newborn health, illness symptoms, contraception, unmet need, attitudes towards domestic violence, marriage/union, HIV/AIDS knowledge, consumption of tobacco and alcoholic substances and life satisfaction.

CHILDREN: Children's background, birth registration, early childhood development, breastfeeding, care of illness and immunization.

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary	URI
Education	World Bank	
Nutrition	World Bank	
HIV/AIDS	World Bank	
Millennium Development Goals	World Bank	

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE (1)

National

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE (2)

Mid-Western and Far-Western regions

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE (3)

Urban and rural areas

UNIVERSE

The survey covered all de jure household members (usual residents), all women aged 15-49 years resident in the household, and all children aged 0-4 years (under age 5) resident in the household.

Producers and Sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATOR(S)

Name	Affiliation
Central Bureau of Statistics	National Planning Commission Secretariat, Government of Nepal

OTHER PRODUCER(S)

Name	Affiliation	Role
UNICEF Nepal Country Office	UNICEF	Technical and Financial Support

FUNDING

Name	Abbreviation	Role
UNICEF Nepal Country Office	UNICEF CO	Funding of survey implementation

Metadata Production

METADATA PRODUCED BY

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
Central Bureau of Statistics	CBS	National Planning Commission Secretariat, Government of Nepal	Documentation of the study

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

2012-03-12

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 01: Central Bureau of Statistics - Original documentation of the study.

Version 02: Revised version of metadata as per the recommendation of ADP assessment report, 25 October 2015.

DDI DOCUMENT ID
NPL-CBS-NMICS-2010-v02

Sampling

Sampling Procedure

The sample for the Nepal Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey (MICS) was designed to provide estimates for a large number of indicators on the situation of children and women at the national level, for urban and rural areas, and for six domains in the Mid- and Far-Western regions:

- a. Mid-Western Mountains
- b. Mid-Western Hills
- c. Mid-Western Terai
- d. Far-Western Mountains
- e. Far-Western Hills and
- f. Far-Western Terai

The urban and rural areas within each region were identified as the main sampling strata and the sample was selected in two stages. Within each domain, 40 clusters (wards) were selected systematically with probability proportional to size, to yield a total of 240 wards. After a household listing was carried out within the selected wards, a systematic sample of 25 households was drawn from each ward. Smaller wards, where the total number of households was less than 25, were grouped with adjoining wards to bring the number of households to at least 25. Two adjoining wards were grouped together in nine clusters: one rural cluster each in Achham, Dolpa and Kailali and two rural clusters each in Baitadi, Bajhang and Humla.

Similarly, in case of large wards, especially in the urban areas or municipalities, census enumeration blocks were used. Enumeration blocks were created by segmenting large wards for the purpose of the population census 2011 by GIS section with CBS. Out of 50 urban clusters, enumeration blocks were used in 22 clusters of large urban municipalities in the five districts of Banke, Dang, Kailali, Kanchanpur and Surkhet. Thus a total of 5,998 households were selected for the interviewing process, out of which 1,250 represented the urban areas (Municipalities) and remaining 4,750 represented the rural areas (Village Development Committees or VDCs). The sample was stratified by regions and is not self-weighting. However, sample weights were applied in the reporting of sub-regional results.

In the actual survey, the number of households successfully interviewed was 5899. Among those households the women aged 15-49, 7372 and children 0-4 years, 3574.

Response Rate

Of the 6000 households selected for the sample, 5,917 were found to be occupied. Of these, 5,899 were successfully interviewed for a household response rate of 99.7 percent. In the interviewed households, 7,674 women (age 15-49 years) were identified. Of these, 7,372 were successfully interviewed, yielding a response rate of 96.1 percent within interviewed households. In addition, 3,688 children under age five were listed in the household questionnaire. Questionnaires were completed for 3,574 of these children, which corresponds to a response rate of 96.9 percent within interviewed households. Overall response rates of 95.8 and 96.6 are calculated for the women's and under-5's interviews respectively.

The overall response rate for women and children under five is slightly higher in rural area compared to urban area, but the response rate for households was same for both areas. The response rates for households, women and under five children were similar (above 95 percent) across all regions.

Weighting

The Nepal Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey sample is not self-weighting. Essentially, by allocating equal numbers of households to each of the regions, different sampling fractions were used in each region since the size of the regions varied. For this reason, sample weights were calculated and these were used in the subsequent analyses of the survey data.

Since the estimated number of households in each enumeration area (PSU) in the sampling frame used for the first stage

selection and the updated number of households in the enumeration area from the listing were different, individual sampling fractions for households in each sample enumeration area (cluster) were calculated. The sampling fractions for households in each enumeration area (cluster) therefore included the first stage probability of selection of the enumeration area in that particular sampling stratum and the second stage probability of selection of a household in the sample enumeration area (cluster).

A second component in the calculation of sample weights takes into account the level of non-response for the household and individual interviews. The adjustment for household non-response is equal to the inverse value of:

$$RR_h = \text{Number of interviewed households in stratum } h / \text{Number of occupied households listed in stratum } h$$

After the completion of fieldwork, response rates were calculated for each sampling stratum. These were used to adjust the sample weights calculated for each cluster. Response rates in the Nepal Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey are shown in Table HH.1 in this report.

Similarly, the adjustment for non-response at the individual level (women and under-5 children) for each stratum is equal to the inverse value of:

$$RR_h = \text{Completed women's (or under-5's) questionnaires in stratum } h / \text{Eligible women (or under-5s) in stratum } h$$

The non-response adjustment factors for women's and under-5's questionnaires are applied to the adjusted household weights. Numbers of eligible women and under-5 children were obtained from the roster of household members in the Household Questionnaire for households where interviews were completed.

The design weights for the households were calculated by multiplying the above factors for each enumeration area. These weights were then standardized (or normalized), one purpose of which is to make the weighted sum of the interviewed sample units equal the total sample size at the national level. Normalization is performed by dividing the aforementioned design weights by the average design weight at the national level. The average design weight is calculated as the sum of the design weights divided by the un-weighted total). A similar standardization procedure was followed in obtaining standardized weights for the women's and under-5's questionnaires. The great majority of the adjusted (normalized) household weights were in the range of 0.3 to 2.0, but a few fell outside this range, usually because of large disparities between the original estimated size of a ward or segment and the actual size found during listing.

Sample weights were appended to all data sets and analyses were performed by weighting each household, woman or under-5 with these sample weights.

Questionnaires

Overview

The standard MICS4 questionnaires have been adapted to include several country-specific modules as well as all the standard questions from the questionnaire modules. Three sets of questionnaires were used in the survey:

- 1) A household questionnaire which was used to collect information on all de jure household members (usual residents), the household, and the dwelling.
- 2) A women's questionnaire administered in each household to all women aged 15-49 years; and
- 3) An under-5 questionnaire, administered to mothers or caretakers for all children under-5 living in the household.

The household questionnaire included the following modules:

- Household Listing Form
- Education
- Water and Sanitation
- Household Characteristics
- Child Labour
- De-worming (Nepal Specific Module)
- Child Discipline
- Handwashing
- Salt Iodization

The Questionnaire for Individual Women was administered to all women aged 15-49 years living in the households, and included the following modules:

- Women's Background
- Access to Mass Media and Use of Information Communication Technology
- Desire for Last Birth
- Maternal and Newborn Health
- Illness Symptoms
- Contraception
- Unmet Need
- Attitudes towards Domestic Violence
- Marriage/Union
- HIV/AIDS
- Tobacco and Alcohol Use
- Life Satisfaction

The Questionnaire for Children under five was administered to mothers or caretakers of children under-5 years of age living in the households. Normally, the questionnaire was administered to mothers of under-5 children; in cases when the mother was not listed in the household roster, a primary caretaker for the child was identified and interviewed. The questionnaire included the following modules:

- Age
- Birth Registration
- Early Childhood Development
- Breastfeeding
- Care of Illness
- Malaria
- Immunization
- Child Grant (Nepal Specific Module)

The questionnaires are based on the MICS4 model questionnaire. From the MICS4 model English version, the questionnaires were translated into Nepali and two other local dialects, Tharu and Awadhi, which are spoken in the Terai region and were pre-tested in Jumla (Mountain/Rural), Salyan (Hill/Rural) and Banke (Terai/Urban) during July 2010. Based on the results of the pre-test, modifications were made to the wording and translation of the questionnaires. However, due to sensitivity of language issues in present transitional political context of the country and implication on other surveys to be conducted by CBS, Nepali questionnaire was used to record the data.

In addition to the administration of questionnaires, fieldwork teams tested the salt used for cooking in the households for

iodine content and observed the place for handwashing.

Data Collection

Data Collection Dates

Start	End	Cycle
2010-10	2010-12	N/A

Time Periods

Start	End	Cycle
2009	2010	N/A

Data Collection Mode

Face-to-face [f2f]

Data Collection Notes

Field workers were contracted for three months. Out of 60 personnel recruited there were 12 males and the rest were females. The field personnel recruited formed a very heterogeneous group in terms of age, caste/ethnicity and education.

The venue for the residential training was set at Banepa, Kavrepalanchowk district near Kathmandu. The training was organized into three groups containing 20 interviewers in each group. So each group contained interviewers, data editors and supervisors. The training was done in three parallel sessions. Training included lectures on interviewing techniques and the contents of the questionnaires, and mock interviews between trainees to gain practice in asking questions. Residential mode of the training gave the participants enough opportunity to get familiar with each other to be able to work in a team during the field data collection.

The training was spread over 11 working days, from September 19, 2010 to September 29, 2010. Except for the field practice and a few other sessions, each day was made up of four sessions. At the end of each questionnaire, mock interviews were conducted between the participants. For the mock interviews, participants worked as scheduled in groups of two persons. Besides above activities, some class exercises were also given to the participants.

The data were collected by 12 field teams. Each team consisted of a supervisor, three female interviewers and a data editor. One team collected data, on the average, from 20 clusters (enumeration areas). In total, 60 people worked in the field over a period of about two and half months. Fieldwork began in October 2010 and concluded in December 2010.

Questionnaires

The standard MICS4 questionnaires have been adapted to include several country-specific modules as well as all the standard questions from the questionnaire modules. Three sets of questionnaires were used in the survey:

- 1) A household questionnaire which was used to collect information on all de jure household members (usual residents), the household, and the dwelling.
- 2) A women's questionnaire administered in each household to all women aged 15-49 years; and
- 3) An under-5 questionnaire, administered to mothers or caretakers for all children under-5 living in the household.

The household questionnaire included the following modules:

- Household Listing Form
- Education
- Water and Sanitation
- Household Characteristics
- Child Labour
- De-worming (Nepal Specific Module)
- Child Discipline

- Handwashing
- Salt Iodization

The Questionnaire for Individual Women was administered to all women aged 15-49 years living in the households, and included the following modules:

- Women's Background
- Access to Mass Media and Use of Information Communication Technology
- Desire for Last Birth
- Maternal and Newborn Health
- Illness Symptoms
- Contraception
- Unmet Need
- Attitudes towards Domestic Violence
- Marriage/Union
- HIV/AIDS
- Tobacco and Alcohol Use
- Life Satisfaction

The Questionnaire for Children under five was administered to mothers or caretakers of children under-5 years of age living in the households. Normally, the questionnaire was administered to mothers of under-5 children; in cases when the mother was not listed in the household roster, a primary caretaker for the child was identified and interviewed. The questionnaire included the following modules:

- Age
- Birth Registration
- Early Childhood Development
- Breastfeeding
- Care of Illness
- Malaria
- Immunization
- Child Grant (Nepal Specific Module)

The questionnaires are based on the MICS4 model questionnaire. From the MICS4 model English version, the questionnaires were translated into Nepali and two other local dialects, Tharu and Awadhi, which are spoken in the Terai region and were pre-tested in Jumla (Mountain/Rural), Salyan (Hill/Rural) and Banke (Terai/Urban) during July 2010. Based on the results of the pre-test, modifications were made to the wording and translation of the questionnaires. However, due to sensitivity of language issues in present transitional political context of the country and implication on other surveys to be conducted by CBS, Nepali questionnaire was used to record the data.

In addition to the administration of questionnaires, fieldwork teams tested the salt used for cooking in the households for iodine content and observed the place for handwashing.

Data Collectors

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation
Central Bureau of Statistics	CBS	Government of Nepal

Supervision

Interviewing was conducted by teams of interviewers. Each interviewing team was comprised of 3 female interviewers, a field editor, and a supervisor.

The role of the supervisor was to coordinate data collection activities in the field, which including the following tasks:

- (1) management of the field teams, supplies and equipment, finances, maps, and listings
- (2) assign work to the interviewers, spot-check interviewers' work, maintain field control documents, and send completed questionnaires and progress reports to the central office
- (3) coordinate with local authorities concerning the survey plan and make arrangements for accommodations and travel

The field editor's tasks included the following:

(1) review each questionnaire at the end of the day, checking for missed questions, skip errors, fields incorrectly completed, and inconsistencies in the data

(2) observe interviews and conduct review sessions with interviewers

Responsibilities of the supervisors and field editors are described in the Instructions for Supervisors and Field Editors, together with the different field controls that were in place to control the quality of the fieldwork.

Besides this, Central and BSO level field visits were also made on a periodic basis during fieldwork.

Data Processing

Data Editing

In order to ensure quality control, all questionnaires were double entered and internal consistency checks were performed. Procedures and standard programs developed under the global MICS4 programme and adapted to the Nepal questionnaire were used throughout.

Other Processing

Data were entered using the CPro software. The data were entered on four microcomputers and carried out by 4 data entry operators and 2 data entry supervisors.

Data were analyzed using the Statistical Package for Social Sciences (SPSS) software program, Version 18, and the model syntax and tabulation plans developed by UNICEF were used for this purpose.

Data Appraisal

Estimates of Sampling Error

The sample of respondents selected in the Nepal Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey is only one of the samples that could have been selected from the same population, using the same design and size. Each of these samples would yield results that differ somewhat from the results of the actual sample selected. Sampling errors are a measure of the variability between the estimates from all possible samples. The extent of variability is not known exactly, but can be estimated statistically from the survey data.

The following sampling error measures were computed for selected indicators:

1. Standard error (se): Sampling errors are usually measured in terms of standard errors for particular indicators (means, proportions etc.). Standard error is the square root of the variance of the estimate. The Taylor linearization method is used for the estimation of standard errors.
2. Coefficient of variation (se/r) is the ratio of the standard error to the value of the indicator, and is a measure of the relative sampling error.
3. Design effect (deff) is the ratio of the actual variance of an indicator, under the sampling method used in the survey, to the variance calculated under the assumption of simple random sampling. The square root of the design effect (deft) is used to show the efficiency of the sample design in relation to the precision. A deft value of 1.0 indicates that the sample design is as efficient as a simple random sample, while a deft value above 1.0 indicates the increase in the standard error due to the use of a more complex sample design.
4. Confidence limits are calculated to show the interval within which the true value for the population can be reasonably assumed to fall, with a specified level of confidence. For any given statistic calculated from the survey, the value of that statistic will fall within a range of plus or minus two times the standard error ($r + 2.se$ or $r - 2.se$) of the statistic in 95 percent of all possible samples of identical size and design.

For the calculation of sampling errors from NMICS data, SPSS Version 18 Complex Samples module has been used.

Sampling errors are calculated for indicators of primary interest, for the sub national level, for the subregions, and for urban and rural areas. Three of the selected indicators are based on households, 8 are based on household members, 13 are based on women, and 15 are based on children under 5. All indicators presented are in the form of proportions.

Other forms of Data Appraisal

Data quality tables available to review the quality of the data:

1. Age distribution of household population i.e. single year age distribution of household population by sex.
2. Age distribution of eligible and interviewed women
3. Age distribution of under-5s in household and under-5 questionnaires
4. Women's completion rates by socio economic characteristics of households.
5. Completion rates for under-5 questionnaires by socio-economic characteristics of households
6. Completeness of reporting
7. Observation of women's health cards
8. Observation of under-5s' birth certificates
9. Observation of vaccination cards

File Description

Variable List

CH

Content	The file contains data on children aged 0-4 years (See Nepal Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey, 2010 Questionnaire For Children Under Five). It includes the following modules: - Child information panel - Early child development - Breastfeeding - Care of illness - Malaria - Information on vaccination - Child grant
Cases	0
Variable(s)	260
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HH1(Cluster number), HH2(Household number), LN(Line number)
Version	v02: clean, edited, anonymized, preliminary, not for public use
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1	HH1	Cluster number	discrete	numeric	
V2	HH2	Household number	discrete	numeric	
V3	LN	Line number	discrete	numeric	
V4	DISTRICT	District	discrete	numeric	
V5	WARD	Ward number	discrete	numeric	
V6	BLOCK	Block number	discrete	numeric	
V7	UF1	Cluster number: UF	discrete	numeric	Cluster number
V8	UF2	Household number: UF	discrete	numeric	Household serial number
V9	UF4	Child's line number	discrete	numeric	Child's line number
V10	UF6	Mother / Caretaker's line number	discrete	numeric	Mother's / Caretaker's line number
V11	UF7	Interviewer number	discrete	numeric	Interviewer name and code number: Code Number
V12	UF8D	Day of interview	discrete	numeric	Day / Month / Year of interview in BS: Day
V13	UF8M	Month of interview	discrete	numeric	Day / Month / Year of interview in BS: Month
V14	UF8Y	Year of interview	discrete	numeric	Day / Month / Year of interview in BS: Year
V15	UF9	Result of interview for children under 5	discrete	numeric	Result of interview for children under 5
V16	UF10	Field editor	discrete	numeric	Field edited by (Name and code number): Code Number
V17	UF11	Data entry clerk	discrete	numeric	Data entry clerk (Name and code number): Code Number
V18	UF12H	Start of interview - Hour	discrete	numeric	Record the time. Hours and minutes
V19	UF12M	Start of interview - Minutes	discrete	numeric	Record the time. Hours and minutes
V20	UF13H	End of interview - Hour	discrete	numeric	Record the time. Hours and minutes
V21	UF13M	End of interview - Minutes	discrete	numeric	Record the time. Hours and minutes
V22	AG1D	Day of birth of child	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask you some questions about the age of (NAME). In what month and year was (NAME) born? Day

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V23	AG1M	Month of birth of child	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask you some questions about the age of (NAME). In what month and year was (NAME) born? Month
V24	AG1Y	Year of birth of child	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask you some questions about the age of (NAME). In what month and year was (NAME) born? Year
V25	AG2	Age of child	contin	numeric	How old is (NAME)?
V26	BR1	Birth certificate	discrete	numeric	Does (NAME) have a birth certificate? If yes, ask: May I see it?
V27	BR2	Birth registered	discrete	numeric	Has (NAME)'s birth been registered with VDCs or Municipalities?
V28	BR3	Know how to register birth	discrete	numeric	Do you know how to register your child's birth?
V29	EC1	Number of children's books or picture books for child	contin	numeric	How many children's books or picture books do you have for (NAME)?
V30	EC2A	Homemade toys	discrete	numeric	I am interested in learning about the things that (NAME) plays with when he/she is at home. Does he/she play with: [A] homemade toys (such as dolls, cars, or other toys made at home)?
V31	EC2B	Toys from shops	discrete	numeric	[B] toys from a shop or manufactured toys?
V32	EC2C	Household objects or outside objects	discrete	numeric	[C] household objects (such as bowls or pots) or objects found outside (such as sticks, rocks, animal shells or leaves)?
V33	EC3A	In past week, days left alone for more than 1 hour	contin	numeric	Sometimes adults taking care of children have to leave the house to go shopping, wash clothes, or for other reasons and have to leave young children. [A] On how many days in the past 7 days was (NAME) left alone for more than an hour?
V34	EC3B	In past week, days left with other child for more than 1 hour	contin	numeric	[B] On how many days in the past 7 days was (NAME) left in the care of another child that is, someone less than 10 years old for more than an hour?
V35	EC5	Attends early childhood education programme	discrete	numeric	Does (NAME) attend any organized learning or early childhood education programme? (such as a private or government facility, including kindergarten or community child care)
V36	EC6	Within last 7 days, hours attended education	contin	numeric	Within the last seven days, about how many hours did (NAME) attend such organized learning or early childhood education programme?
V37	EC7AA	Books-Mother	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (NAME): If yes, ask: who engaged in this activity with (NAME)? [A] Read books to or looked at picture books with (NAME)?
V38	EC7AB	Books-Father	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (NAME): If yes, ask: who engaged in this activity with (NAME)? [A] Read books to or looked at picture books with (NAME)?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V39	EC7AX	Books-Other	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (NAME): If yes, ask: who engaged in this activity with (NAME)? [A] Read books to or looked at picture books with (NAME)?
V40	EC7AY	Books-No one	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (NAME): If yes, ask: who engaged in this activity with (NAME)? [A] Read books to or looked at picture books with (NAME)?
V41	EC7BA	Tell stories-Mother	discrete	character	[B] Told stories to (NAME)?
V42	EC7BB	Tell stories-Father	discrete	character	[B] Told stories to (NAME)?
V43	EC7BX	Tell stories-Other	discrete	character	[B] Told stories to (NAME)?
V44	EC7BY	Tell stories-No one	discrete	character	[B] Told stories to (NAME)?
V45	EC7CA	Sang songs-Mother	discrete	character	[C] Sang songs to (NAME) or with (NAME), including lullabies?
V46	EC7CB	Sang songs-Father	discrete	character	[C] Sang songs to (NAME) or with (NAME), including lullabies?
V47	EC7CX	Sang songs-Other	discrete	character	[C] Sang songs to (NAME) or with (NAME), including lullabies?
V48	EC7CY	Sang songs-No one	discrete	character	[C] Sang songs to (NAME) or with (NAME), including lullabies?
V49	EC7DA	Took outside-Mother	discrete	character	[D] Took (NAME) outside the home, compound, yard or enclosure?
V50	EC7DB	Took outside-Father	discrete	character	[D] Took (NAME) outside the home, compound, yard or enclosure?
V51	EC7DX	Took outside-Other	discrete	character	[D] Took (NAME) outside the home, compound, yard or enclosure?
V52	EC7DY	Took outside-No one	discrete	character	[D] Took (NAME) outside the home, compound, yard or enclosure?
V53	EC7EA	Played with-Mother	discrete	character	[E] Played with (NAME)
V54	EC7EB	Played with-Father	discrete	character	[E] Played with (NAME)
V55	EC7EX	Played with-Other	discrete	character	[E] Played with (NAME)
V56	EC7EY	Played with-No one	discrete	character	[E] Played with (NAME)
V57	EC7FA	Named/counted-Mother	discrete	character	[F] Named, counted, or drew things to or with (NAME)?
V58	EC7FB	Named/counted-Father	discrete	character	[F] Named, counted, or drew things to or with (NAME)?
V59	EC7FX	Named/counted-Other	discrete	character	[F] Named, counted, or drew things to or with (NAME)?
V60	EC7FY	Named/counted-No one	discrete	character	[F] Named, counted, or drew things to or with (NAME)?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V61	EC8	Child identifies at least ten letters of the alphabet	discrete	numeric	I would like to ask you some questions about the health and development of your child. Children do not all develop and learn at the same rate. For example, some walk earlier than others. These questions are related to several aspects of your child's development. Can (NAME) identify or name at least ten letters of the alphabet?
V62	EC9	Child reads at least four simple, popular words	discrete	numeric	Can (NAME) read at least four simple, popular words?
V63	EC10	Child knows name and recognizes symbol of all numbers from 1	discrete	numeric	Does (NAME) know the name and recognize the symbol of all numbers from 1 to 10?
V64	EC11	Child able to pick up small object with 2 fingers	discrete	numeric	Can (NAME) pick up a small object with two fingers, like a stick or a rock from the ground?
V65	EC12	Child sometimes too sick to play	discrete	numeric	Is (NAME) sometimes too sick to play?
V66	EC13	Child follows simple directions	discrete	numeric	Does (NAME) follow simple directions on how to do something correctly?
V67	EC14	Child able to do something independently	discrete	numeric	When given something to do, is (NAME) able to do it independently?
V68	EC15	Child gets along well with other children	discrete	numeric	Does (NAME) get along well with other children?
V69	EC16	Child kicks, bites or hits other children or adults	discrete	numeric	Does (NAME) kick, bite, or hit other children or adults?
V70	EC17	Child gets distracted easily	discrete	numeric	Does (NAME) get distracted easily?
V71	BF1	Child ever been breastfed	discrete	numeric	Has (NAME) ever been breastfed?
V72	BF2	Child still being breastfed	discrete	numeric	Is (NAME) still being breastfed?
V73	BF3	Child drank plain water yesterday	discrete	numeric	I would like to ask you about liquids that (NAME) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. I am interested in whether (name) had the item even if it was combined with other foods. Did (NAME) drink plain water yesterday, during the day or night?
V74	BF4	Child drank infant formula yesterday	discrete	numeric	Did (NAME) drink infant formula yesterday, during the day or night?
V75	BF5	Times child drank infant formula	contin	numeric	How many times did (NAME) drink infant formula?
V76	BF6	Child drank milk yesterday	discrete	numeric	Did (NAME) drink milk, such as tinned, powdered or fresh animal milk yesterday, during the day or night?
V77	BF7	Times child drank milk	contin	numeric	How many times did (NAME) drink tinned, powdered or fresh animal milk?
V78	BF8	Child drank juice or juice drinks yesterday	discrete	numeric	Did (NAME) drink juice or juice drinks yesterday, during the day or night?
V79	BF9	Child drank soup yesterday	discrete	numeric	Did (NAME) drink (mixed beans soup/ Daal soup/ /meat soup/vegetable soup) yesterday, during the day or night?
V80	BF10	Child drank or ate vitamin or mineral supplements yesterday	discrete	numeric	Did (NAME) drink or eat vitamin or mineral supplements or any medicines yesterday, during the day or night?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V81	BF11	Child drank ORS yesterday	discrete	numeric	Did (NAME) drink ORS (oral rehydration solution/Jeevanjal) yesterday, during the day or night?
V82	BF12	Child drank any other liquid yesterday	discrete	numeric	Did (NAME) drink any other liquids yesterday, during the day or night?
V83	BF13	Child drank or ate yogurt yesterday	discrete	numeric	Did (NAME) drink or eat yogurt/yogurt drink yesterday, during the day or night?
V84	BF14	Times drank or ate yogurt	contin	numeric	How many times did (NAME) drink or eat yogurt/ yogurt drink yesterday, during the day or night?
V85	BF15	Child ate thin porridge yesterday	discrete	numeric	Did (NAME) eat thin porridge yesterday, during the day or night?
V86	BF16	Child ate solid or semi-solid food yesterday	discrete	numeric	Did (NAME) eat solid or semi-solid (soft, mushy) food (Roti, fruits, Rice) yesterday, during the day or night?
V87	BF17	Times child ate solid or semi-solid food	contin	numeric	How many times did (NAME) eat solid or semi-solid (soft, mushy) food (Roti, fruits, Rice) yesterday, during the day or night?
V88	BF18	Child drank anything else from the bottle with a nipple yest	discrete	numeric	Yesterday, during the day or night, did (NAME) drink anything from a bottle with a nipple?
V89	CA1	Child had diarrhoea in last 2 weeks	discrete	numeric	In the last two weeks, has (NAME) had diarrhoea?
V90	CA2	Child drank less or more during illness	discrete	numeric	I would like to know how much (name) was given to drink during the diarrhoea (including breast milk). During the time (NAME) had diarrhoea, was he/she given less than usual to drink, about the same amount, or more than usual? If less, probe: Was he/she given much less than usual to drink, or somewhat less ?
V91	CA3	Child ate less or more during illness	discrete	numeric	During the time (NAME) had diarrhoea, was he/she given less than usual to eat, about the same amount, more than usual, or nothing to eat? If "less", probe: Was he/she given much less than usual to eat or somewhat less?
V92	CA4A	Drank ORS like Navajeevan/Jeevanjal for diarrhoea	discrete	numeric	Was (NAME) given oral rehydration solution (ORS) by mixing nawajeewan/jeewanjal powder in water during diarrhoea?
V93	CA4F	Source of ORS packet	discrete	numeric	From where was the packet of ORS (nawajeevan) brought?
V94	CA4G	Price of one packet of ORS	contin	numeric	How much you had to pay for one packet of ORS (nawajeevan)?
V95	CA4H	Took Zinc tablets with ORS	discrete	numeric	Was (NAME) given to take Zinc tablet along with ORS during that episode of diarrhoea?
V96	CA4I	Source of Zinc tablets	discrete	numeric	From where was Zinc tablets brought?
V97	CA4J	Price of one file (10 tablets) of Zinc tablets	contin	numeric	How much you had to pay for one file (10 tablets) of zinc tablets ?
V98	CA5	Anything else given to treat the diarrhoea	discrete	numeric	Was anything else given to (NAME) to treat the episode of diarrhoea?
V99	CA6A	Other treatment (pill or syrup): Antibiotic	discrete	character	What else was given to treat the diarrhoea?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V100	CA6B	Other treatment (pill or syrup): Antimotility	discrete	character	What else was given to treat the diarrhoea?
V101	CA6C	Other treatment (pill or syrup): Zinc	discrete	character	What else was given to treat the diarrhoea?
V102	CA6G	Other treatment (pill or syrup): Other (not antibiotic, antimotility)	discrete	character	What else was given to treat the diarrhoea?
V103	CA6H	Other treatment (pill or syrup): Unknown	discrete	character	What else was given to treat the diarrhoea?
V104	CA6L	Other treatment (injection): Antibiotic	discrete	character	What else was given to treat the diarrhoea?
V105	CA6M	Other treatment (injection): Non-antibiotic	discrete	character	What else was given to treat the diarrhoea?
V106	CA6N	Other treatment (injection): Unknown	discrete	character	What else was given to treat the diarrhoea?
V107	CA6O	Other treatment: Intravenous	discrete	character	What else was given to treat the diarrhoea?
V108	CA6Q	Other treatment: Home remedy/Herbal medicine	discrete	character	What else was given to treat the diarrhoea?
V109	CA6X	Other treatment: Other	discrete	character	What else was given to treat the diarrhoea?
V110	CA6A1A	Reason diarrhoea: Unsafe drinking water	discrete	character	Why do you think he/she was suffering form diarrhoea?
V111	CA6A1B	Reason diarrhoea: Eating unhygienic/stale food	discrete	character	Why do you think he/she was suffering form diarrhoea?
V112	CA6A1C	Reason diarrhoea: Open defecation	discrete	character	Why do you think he/she was suffering form diarrhoea?
V113	CA6A1D	Reason diarrhoea: Eating without washing hands	discrete	character	Why do you think he/she was suffering form diarrhoea?
V114	CA6A1X	Reason diarrhoea: Other	discrete	character	Why do you think he/she was suffering form diarrhoea?
V115	CA6A1Z	Reason diarrhoea: DK	discrete	character	Why do you think he/she was suffering form diarrhoea?
V116	CA6B1A	Place sought care diarrhoea: (public sector) Government hospital	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment for diarrhoea?
V117	CA6B1B	Place sought care diarrhoea: (public sector) Primary health care center	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment for diarrhoea?
V118	CA6B1C	Place sought care diarrhoea: (public sector) Health post/Sub Health post	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment for diarrhoea?
V119	CA6B1D	Place sought care diarrhoea: (public sector) Village health worker	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment for diarrhoea?
V120	CA6B1E	Place sought care diarrhoea: (public sector) Mobile / Outreach clinic	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment for diarrhoea?
V121	CA6B1F	Place sought care diarrhoea: (public sector) FCHV	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment for diarrhoea?
V122	CA6B1H	Place sought care diarrhoea: Other public	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment for diarrhoea?
V123	CA6B1I	Place sought care diarrhoea: Private hospital / clinic	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment for diarrhoea?
V124	CA6B1J	Place sought care diarrhoea: Private physician	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment for diarrhoea?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V125	CA6B1K	Place sought care diarrhoea: Private pharmacy	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment for diarrhoea?
V126	CA6B1L	Place sought care diarrhoea: Private Mobile clinic	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment for diarrhoea?
V127	CA6B1O	Place sought care diarrhoea: Other private medical	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment for diarrhoea?
V128	CA6B1R	Place sought care diarrhoea: Traditional practitioner	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment for diarrhoea?
V129	CA6B1S	Place sought care diarrhoea: Household remedies	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment for diarrhoea?
V130	CA6B1X	Place sought care diarrhoea: Other	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment for diarrhoea?
V131	CA7	Child ill with cough in last 2 weeks	discrete	numeric	At any time in the last two weeks, has (NAME) had an illness with a cough?
V132	CA8	Difficulty breathing during illness with cough	discrete	numeric	When (NAME) had an illness with a cough, did he/she breathe faster than usual with short, rapid breaths or have difficulty breathing?
V133	CA9	Symptoms due to problem in chest or blocked nose	discrete	numeric	Was the fast or difficult breathing due to a problem in the chest or a blocked or runny nose?
V134	CA10	Sought advice or treatment for illness	discrete	numeric	Did you seek any advice or treatment for the illness from any source?
V135	CA11A	Place sought care cough: (public sector) Government hospital	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment?
V136	CA11B	Place sought care cough: (public sector) Primary health care center	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment?
V137	CA11C	Place sought care cough: (public sector) Health post/Sub Health post	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment?
V138	CA11D	Place sought care cough: (public sector) Village health worker	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment?
V139	CA11E	Place sought care cough: (public sector) Mobile / Outreach clinic	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment?
V140	CA11F	Place sought care cough: (public sector) FCHV	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment?
V141	CA11H	Place sought care cough: Other public	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment?
V142	CA11I	Place sought care cough: Private hospital / clinic	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment?
V143	CA11J	Place sought care cough: Private physician	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment?
V144	CA11K	Place sought care cough: Private pharmacy	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment?
V145	CA11L	Place sought care cough: Private Mobile clinic	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment?
V146	CA11O	Place sought care cough: Other private medical	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment?
V147	CA11P	Place sought care cough: Relatives/friends	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V148	CA11Q	Place sought care cough: Shop	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment?
V149	CA11S	Place sought care cough: Household remedies	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment?
V150	CA11T	Place sought care cough: Traditional practitioner	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment?
V151	CA11X	Place sought care cough: Other	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment?
V152	CA12	Given medicine to treat this illness	discrete	numeric	Was (name) given any medicine to treat this illness?
V153	CA13A	Medicine: Antibiotic pill / syrup	discrete	character	What medicine was (NAME) given?
V154	CA13B	Medicine: Antibiotic injection	discrete	character	What medicine was (NAME) given?
V155	CA13M	Medicine: Antimalarials	discrete	character	What medicine was (NAME) given?
V156	CA13P	Medicine: Paracetamol / Panadol / Acetaminophen	discrete	character	What medicine was (NAME) given?
V157	CA13Q	Medicine: Aspirine	discrete	character	What medicine was (NAME) given?
V158	CA13R	Medicine: Ibuprofen	discrete	character	What medicine was (NAME) given?
V159	CA13X	Medicine: Other	discrete	character	What medicine was (NAME) given?
V160	CA13Z	Medicine: DK	discrete	character	What medicine was (NAME) given?
V161	CA15	What was done to dispose of the stools	discrete	numeric	The last time (NAME) passed stools, what was done to dispose of the stools?
V162	ML1	Child ill with fever in last 2 weeks	discrete	numeric	In the last two weeks, has (NAME) been ill with a fever at any time?
V163	ML2	Blood taken for testing during illness	discrete	numeric	At any time during the illness, did (NAME) have blood taken from his/her finger or heel for testing?
V164	ML3	Advice or treatment during illness	discrete	numeric	Did you seek any advice or treatment for the illness from any source?
V165	ML4	Child taken to a health facility during illness	discrete	numeric	Was (NAME) taken to a health facility during this illness?
V166	ML5	Child given medicine at health facility	discrete	numeric	Was (NAME) given any medicine for fever or malaria at the health facility?
V167	ML6A	Medicine given at health facility: SP / Fansidar	discrete	character	What medicine was (NAME) given?
V168	ML6B	Medicine given at health facility: Chloroquine	discrete	character	What medicine was (NAME) given?
V169	ML6C	Medicine given at health facility: Amodiaquine	discrete	character	What medicine was (NAME) given?
V170	ML6D	Medicine given at health facility: Quinine	discrete	character	What medicine was (NAME) given?
V171	ML6E	Medicine given at health facility: Combination with Artemisinin	discrete	character	What medicine was (NAME) given?
V172	ML6H	Medicine given at health facility: Other anti-malarial	discrete	character	What medicine was (NAME) given?
V173	ML6I	Medicine given at health facility: Antibiotic pill / syrup	discrete	character	What medicine was (NAME) given?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V174	ML6J	Medicine given at health facility: Antibiotic injection	discrete	character	What medicine was (NAME) given?
V175	ML6P	Medicine given at health facility: Paracetamol / Panadol / Acetaminophen	discrete	character	What medicine was (NAME) given?
V176	ML6Q	Medicine given at health facility: Aspirin	discrete	character	What medicine was (NAME) given?
V177	ML6R	Medicine given at health facility: Ibuprofen	discrete	character	What medicine was (NAME) given?
V178	ML6X	Medicine given at health facility: Other	discrete	character	What medicine was (NAME) given?
V179	ML6Z	Medicine given at health facility: DK	discrete	character	What medicine was (NAME) given?
V180	ML7	Child given medicine before visiting health facility	discrete	numeric	Was (NAME) given any medicine for the fever or malaria before being taken to the health facility?
V181	ML8	Child given medicine for malaria or fever during illness	discrete	numeric	Was (NAME) given any medicine for fever or malaria during this illness?
V182	ML9A	Medicine given malaria: SP / Fansidar	discrete	character	What medicine was (NAME) given?
V183	ML9B	Medicine given malaria: Chloroquine	discrete	character	What medicine was (NAME) given?
V184	ML9C	Medicine given malaria: Amodiaquine	discrete	character	What medicine was (NAME) given?
V185	ML9D	Medicine given malaria: Quinine	discrete	character	What medicine was (NAME) given?
V186	ML9E	Medicine given malaria: Combination with Artemisinin	discrete	character	What medicine was (NAME) given?
V187	ML9H	Medicine given malaria: Other anti-malarial	discrete	character	What medicine was (NAME) given?
V188	ML9I	Medicine given malaria: Antibiotic pill / syrup	discrete	character	What medicine was (NAME) given?
V189	ML9J	Medicine given malaria: Antibiotic injection	discrete	character	What medicine was (NAME) given?
V190	ML9P	Medicine given malaria: Paracetamol / Panadol / Acetaminophen	discrete	character	What medicine was (NAME) given?
V191	ML9Q	Medicine given malaria: Aspirin	discrete	character	What medicine was (NAME) given?
V192	ML9R	Medicine given malaria: Ibuprofen	discrete	character	What medicine was (NAME) given?
V193	ML9X	Medicine given malaria: Other	discrete	character	What medicine was (NAME) given?
V194	ML9Z	Medicine given malaria: DK	discrete	character	What medicine was (NAME) given?
V195	ML11	Days after fever started first took anti-malarial	discrete	numeric	How long (day) after the fever started did (NAME) first take (name of anti-malarial from ML6 or ML9)?
V196	IM1	Vaccination card for child	discrete	numeric	Is there a vaccination card for the vaccinations administered to (NAME)? (If yes) can I see the card?
V197	IM2	Ever had vaccination card	discrete	numeric	Was vaccination card for (NAME) ever prepared?
V198	IM3BD	Day of BCG immunization	discrete	numeric	Vaccination Dates

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V199	IM3BM	Month of BCG immunization	discrete	numeric	Vaccination Dates
V200	IM3BY	Year of BCG immunization	discrete	numeric	Vaccination Dates
V201	IM3P1D	Day of Polio1 immunization	discrete	numeric	Vaccination Dates
V202	IM3P1M	Month of Polio1 immunization	discrete	numeric	Vaccination Dates
V203	IM3P1Y	Year of Polio1 immunization	discrete	numeric	Vaccination Dates
V204	IM3P2D	Day of Polio2 immunization	discrete	numeric	Vaccination Dates
V205	IM3P2M	Month of Polio2 immunization	discrete	numeric	Vaccination Dates
V206	IM3P2Y	Year of Polio2 immunization	discrete	numeric	Vaccination Dates
V207	IM3P3D	Day of Polio3 immunization	discrete	numeric	Vaccination Dates
V208	IM3P3M	Month of Polio3 immunization	discrete	numeric	Vaccination Dates
V209	IM3P3Y	Year of Polio3 immunization	discrete	numeric	Vaccination Dates
V210	IM3D1D	Day of DPT1 immunization	discrete	numeric	Vaccination Dates
V211	IM3D1M	Month of DPT1 immunization	discrete	numeric	Vaccination Dates
V212	IM3D1Y	Year of DPT1 immunization	discrete	numeric	Vaccination Dates
V213	IM3D2D	Day of DPT2 immunization	discrete	numeric	Vaccination Dates
V214	IM3D2M	Month of DPT2 immunization	discrete	numeric	Vaccination Dates
V215	IM3D2Y	Year of DPT2 immunization	discrete	numeric	Vaccination Dates
V216	IM3D3D	Day of DPT3 immunization	discrete	numeric	Vaccination Dates
V217	IM3D3M	Month of DPT3 immunization	discrete	numeric	Vaccination Dates
V218	IM3D3Y	Year of DPT3 immunization	discrete	numeric	Vaccination Dates
V219	IM3MD	Day measles or MMR immunization	discrete	numeric	Vaccination Dates
V220	IM3MM	Month Measles or MMR immunization	discrete	numeric	Vaccination Dates
V221	IM3MY	Year of Measles or MMR immunization	discrete	numeric	Vaccination Dates
V222	IM3VD	Day of Vitamin A	discrete	numeric	Vaccination Dates
V223	IM3VM	Month of Vitamin A	discrete	numeric	Vaccination Dates
V224	IM3VY	Year of Vitamin A	discrete	numeric	Vaccination Dates
V225	IM5	Child received any other vaccinations	discrete	numeric	Has (NAME) been administered any vaccinations other than those mentioned in the vaccination card (even if on any health camp/campaign or immunization day)?
V226	IM6	Child ever received any vaccinations	discrete	numeric	Was any disease-preventive vaccine ever administered to (NAME) at a health camp/campaign or immunization day or on any other occasion?
V227	IM7	Child ever given BCG vaccination	discrete	numeric	Has the BCG vaccine (i.e. injected in the arms, which also leaves marks on the injected area), which is administered against tuberculosis, ever administered on (NAME)?
V228	IM8	Child ever given Polio vaccination	discrete	numeric	Has the oral polio drop against the polio ever fed to (NAME)?
V229	IM10	Times child given Polio vaccination	contin	numeric	How many times was polio drop fed?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V230	IM11	Child ever given DPT vaccination	discrete	numeric	Has (NAME) ever been administered DPT/HEPB vaccine (administered on thighs) against tetanus, whooping cough, Diphtheria, (i.e. a throat-related disease accompanied by difficulty in breathing)?
V231	IM12	Times child given DPT vaccination	contin	numeric	How many times was DPT injection administered?
V232	IM16	Child ever given Measles or MMR vaccination	discrete	numeric	Has (NAME) ever been administered vaccination against measles (i.e. injection administered on arms at the age of 9 months or above)?
V233	IM18	Child given Vitamin A dose within last 6 months	discrete	numeric	Has (NAME) been fed vitamin a (such or any of the following) within 6 months?
V234	IM19A	Child participated in National Vitamin A and De-worming camp	discrete	numeric	Mention if (NAME) has taken part in any campaigns such as the National Immunization Day, Vitamin A Day or Child Health Day in the past one year? [A] National Vitamin A Day, Vitamin A?
V235	IM19B	Child participated in National Polio campaign	discrete	numeric	[B] National Polio Campaign, against Polio
V236	IM20B	Child ever given Japanese Encephalitis vaccination	discrete	numeric	Has (NAME) ever received an injection for Japanese Encephalitis? (An injection given in the arm after a child is one years of age to protect from Japanese Encephalitis).
V237	IM20CD	Day of Japanese Encephalitis immunization	discrete	numeric	Date (Day/ Month/ Year in BS): Day
V238	IM20CM	Month of Japanese Encephalitis immunization	discrete	numeric	Date (Day/ Month/ Year in BS): Month
V239	IM20CY	Year of Japanese Encephalitis immunization	discrete	numeric	Date (Day/ Month/ Year in BS): Year
V240	CG2	Ever received child grant	discrete	numeric	Has (NAME) ever received money/cash from local government authorities (DDC/VDC) as child grant?
V241	CG3U	Last received child grant (unit)	discrete	numeric	When did (NAME) receive money/cash from local government authorities (DDC/VDC) as the most recent installment of the child grant? Unit
V242	CG3N	Last received child grant (number)	contin	numeric	When did (NAME) receive money/cash from local government authorities (DDC/VDC) as the most recent installment of the child grant? Number
V243	CG4	Who received latest installment of the grant	discrete	numeric	Who in your family received the money/cash from local government authorities (DDC/VDC) on behalf of (NAME)?
V244	CG5	Child grant amount (latest)	contin	numeric	How much money/ cash was received most recently from local government authorities (DDC/VDC) as child grant for (NAME)?
V245	CG6	Child grant amount (total)	contin	numeric	How much money/ cash was received most recently from local government authorities (DDC/VDC) as child grant for (NAME)?
V246	CG7	Months received child grant until now	contin	numeric	In total for how many months grant has (NAME) received the child grant from the government authorities (DDC/VDC)?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V247	HH6	Area	discrete	numeric	
V248	HH7	Region	discrete	numeric	
V249	HL4	Sex	discrete	numeric	
V250	ED4B	Highest grade completed at that level	discrete	numeric	What is the highest grade (NAME) completed?
V251	CDOI	Date of interview child (CMC)	discrete	numeric	
V252	CDOB	Date of birth of child (CMC)	discrete	numeric	
V253	CAGE	Age (months)	contin	numeric	
V254	CAGE_6	Age in 6 years grp	discrete	numeric	
V255	CAGE_11	Age in 11 years grp	discrete	numeric	
V256	CAGED	Age in days	contin	numeric	
V257	CHweight	Children's sample weight	contin	numeric	
V258	windex5	Wealth index quintiles	discrete	numeric	
V259	welevel	Mother's education	discrete	numeric	
V260	chaggr	Child age group	discrete	numeric	

HH

Content	Data collected at the household level that are relevant to the household itself (See Nepal Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey, 2010 Household Questionnaire). It includes the following modules: - Household information panel - Water and sanitation - Household characteristics - Deworming - Child discipline - Hand washing facility - Salt iodization
Cases	0
Variable(s)	154
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HH1(Cluster number), HH2(Household number)
Version	v02: clean, edited, anonymized, preliminary, not for public use
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V261	HH1	Cluster number	discrete	numeric	Cluster number
V262	HH2	Household number	discrete	numeric	Household serial number
V263	DISTRICT	District	discrete	numeric	District
V264	WARD	Ward number	discrete	numeric	Ward number
V265	BLOCK	Block number	discrete	numeric	Block number
V266	HH3	Interviewer number	discrete	numeric	Interviewer name and code number
V267	HH4	Supervisor number	discrete	numeric	Supervisor name and code number
V268	HH5D	Day of interview	discrete	numeric	Day / Month / Year of interview in BS: Day
V269	HH5M	Month of interview	discrete	numeric	Day / Month / Year of interview in BS: Month
V270	HH5Y	Year of interview	discrete	numeric	Day / Month / Year of interview in BS: Year
V271	HH6	Area	discrete	numeric	Area
V272	HH7	Region	discrete	numeric	Region
V273	HH9	Result of HH interview	discrete	numeric	Result of HH interview
V274	HH10	Respondent to HH questionnaire	discrete	numeric	Respondent to to household questionnaire
V275	HH11	Number of HH members	contin	numeric	Total number of household members
V276	HH12	Number of women 15 - 49 years	contin	numeric	Number of women aged 15-49 years
V277	HH13	Number of woman questionnaires completed	contin	numeric	Number of individual woman's questionnaires completed
V278	HH14	Number of children under age 5	contin	numeric	Number of children under age 5
V279	HH15	Number of under-5 questionnaires completed	contin	numeric	Number of under-5 questionnaires completed
V280	HH16	Field editor	discrete	numeric	Field edited by (Name and code number)
V281	HH17	Data entry clerk	discrete	numeric	Data entry clerk (Name and code number)
V282	HH18H	Start of interview - Hour	discrete	numeric	Record the time. Hour
V283	HH18M	Start of interview - Minutes	discrete	numeric	Record the time. Minutes
V284	HH19H	End of interview - Hour	discrete	numeric	Record the time. Hour

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V285	HH19M	End of interview - Minutes	discrete	numeric	Record the time. Minutes
V286	WS1A	Location of the drinking water source	discrete	numeric	Where is drinking water source located?
V287	WS1B	Time (in minutes) to get drinking water and come back	contin	numeric	How long does it take to go there, stay in a queue, get drinking water, and come back?
V288	WS1	Main source of drinking water	discrete	numeric	What is the main source of drinking water for members of your household?
V289	WS1C	Person collecting drinking water	discrete	numeric	Who usually goes to this source to collect the water for your household?
V290	WS2	Main source of water used for other purposes (if bottled wat	discrete	numeric	What is the main source of water used by your household for other purposes such as cooking and handwashing?
V291	WS3	Location of the water source	discrete	numeric	Where is the water source for cooking and handwashing located?
V292	WS4	Time (in minutes) to get water and come back	contin	numeric	How long does it take to go there, stay in a queue, get water for cooking and handwashing, and come back?
V293	WS5	Person collecting water	discrete	numeric	Who usually goes to this source to collect the water for for cooking and handwashing in your household?
V294	WS6	Treat water to make safer for drinking	discrete	numeric	Do you do anything to the drinking water to make it safer to drink?
V295	WS7A	Water treatment: Boil	discrete	character	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?
V296	WS7B	Water treatment: Add bleach/chlorine	discrete	character	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?
V297	WS7C	Water treatment: Strain it through a cloth	discrete	character	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?
V298	WS7D	Water treatment: Use water filter	discrete	character	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?
V299	WS7E	Water treatment: Solar disinfection	discrete	character	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?
V300	WS7F	Water treatment: Let it stand and settle	discrete	character	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?
V301	WS7X	Water treatment: Other	discrete	character	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?
V302	WS7Z	Water treatment: DK	discrete	character	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?
V303	WS7A1	Store drinking water	discrete	numeric	Do you store your drinking water?
V304	WS7B1	Allowed to see container	discrete	numeric	May I see the main container where you store drinking water?
V305	WS7C1	Container mouth	discrete	numeric	Container's mouth
V306	WS7C2	Container spigot	discrete	numeric	Container spigot
V307	WS7C3	Container lid	discrete	numeric	Lid
V308	WS7D1	Container used only for storing drinking water	discrete	numeric	Is this container used only for storing drinking water?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V309	WS8	Type of toilet facility	discrete	numeric	What kind of toilet facility do members of your household usually use? If "flush" or "pour flush", probe: Where does it flush to?
V310	WS9	Toilet facility shared	discrete	numeric	Do you share this facility with others who are not members of your household?
V311	WS10	Toilet shared with other household or with general public	discrete	numeric	Do you share this facility only with members of other households that you know, or is the facility open to the use of the general public?
V312	WS11	Households using this toilet facility	contin	numeric	How many households in total use this toilet facility, including your own household? Number of households __
V313	WS11A	Facility usable all hours	discrete	numeric	Can you use this facility at all hours of the day and night?
V314	HC1A	Religion of household head	discrete	numeric	What is the religion of the head of this household?
V315	HC1B	Mother tongue of household head	discrete	numeric	What is the mother tongue/native language of the head of this household?
V316	HC1C	Ethnic group of household head	discrete	numeric	To what ethnic group does the head of this household belong ?
V317	HC2	Number of rooms used for sleeping	contin	numeric	How many rooms in this household are used for sleeping ?
V318	HC3	Main material of floor	discrete	numeric	Main material of the dwelling floor.
V319	HC4	Main material of roof	discrete	numeric	Main material of the roof.
V320	HC5	Main material of exterior wall	discrete	numeric	Main material of the exterior walls.
V321	HC6	Type of fuel using for cooking	discrete	numeric	What type of fuel does your household mainly use for cooking?
V322	HC7	Cooking location	discrete	numeric	Is the cooking usually done in the same house, in a separate building, or outdoors? If 'In the house', probe: is it done in a separate room used as a kitchen?
V323	HC8A	Electricity	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: Electricity
V324	HC8B	Radio	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: Radio
V325	HC8C	Television	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: Television
V326	HC8D	Landline phone	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: Landline Phone
V327	HC8E	Refrigerator	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: Refrigiraor
V328	HC8F	Improved Cooking Stove	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: An improved Cooking Stove
V329	HC8G	Table	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: Table
V330	HC8H	Chair	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: Chair
V331	HC8I	Cot/Bed	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: Cot/Bed
V332	HC8J	Sofa set	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: Sofa set
V333	HC8K	Cupboard	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: Cupboard
V334	HC8L	Computer	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: Computer
V335	HC8M	Wall clock	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: Wall clock
V336	HC8N	Electric fan	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: Electric fan

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V337	HC8O	Dhiki/Janto	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: Dhiki/ Janto
V338	HC8P	Microwave oven	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: Microwave Oven
V339	HC8Q	Washing machine	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: Washing machine
V340	HC9A	Watch	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own (THINGS)? Watch
V341	HC9B	Mobile telephone	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own (THINGS)? Mobile telephone
V342	HC9C	Bicycle or Ricksha	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own (THINGS)? Bicycle or Ricksha
V343	HC9D	Motorcycle or scooter	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own (THINGS)? Motorcycle or scooter
V344	HC9E	Animal-drawn cart	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own (THINGS)? Animal-drawn cart
V345	HC9F	Car or truck or bus or Jeep	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own (THINGS)? Car/ Truck/ Bus/ Jeep
V346	HC9H	Tractor	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own (THINGS)? Tractor
V347	HC9I	Boat	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own (THINGS)? Boat
V348	HC10	Household owns the dwelling	discrete	numeric	Do you or someone living in this household own this dwelling or is it rented or have any other arrangement?
V349	HC11	Any hh member own land that can be used for agriculture	discrete	numeric	Does any member of this household own any land that can be used for agriculture?
V350	HC12RR	Ropani	contin	numeric	How much area of agricultural land do members of this household own? Ropani
V351	HC12RA	Anna	contin	numeric	How much area of agricultural land do members of this household own? Anna
V352	HC12RP	Paisa	contin	numeric	How much area of agricultural land do members of this household own? Paisa
V353	HC12BB	Bigha	contin	numeric	How much area of agricultural land do members of this household own? Bigha
V354	HC12BK	Katha	contin	numeric	How much area of agricultural land do members of this household own? Katha
V355	HC12BD	Dhur	contin	numeric	How much area of agricultural land do members of this household own? Dhur
V356	HC13	Household own any animals	discrete	numeric	Does this household own any livestock, herds, other farm animals, or poultry?
V357	HC14A	Cow/Ox	contin	numeric	How many (LIVESTOCK) does this household have? Cow/Ox
V358	HC14H	Yak	contin	numeric	How many (LIVESTOCK) does this household have? Yak/ Nak/ Chauri
V359	HC14G	Buffalo	contin	numeric	How many (LIVESTOCK) does this household have? Male/ Female Buffalo
V360	HC14C	Goat/Sheep	contin	numeric	How many (LIVESTOCK) does this household have? Goats/ Tibetan Goat
V361	HC14D	Lamb	contin	numeric	How many (LIVESTOCK) does this household have? Sheep

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V362	HC14F	Pigs/Swines	contin	numeric	How many (LIVESTOCK) does this household have? Pigs/ Swines
V363	HC14B	Horse/Ass/Mules	contin	numeric	How many (LIVESTOCK) does this household have? Horse/ Ass/ Mules
V364	HC14E	Chicken/Ducks/Pigeons	contin	numeric	How many (LIVESTOCK) does this household have? Chicken/ Ducks/ Pigeons
V365	HC14X	Other animals	contin	numeric	How many (LIVESTOCK) does this household have? Other Animals
V366	HC14Y	Other birds	contin	numeric	How many (LIVESTOCK) does this household have? Other Poultry
V367	HC15	Any household member own bank account	discrete	numeric	Does any member of this household have an account in any bank or financial institution?
V368	CD6	Total children aged 2-14 years	contin	numeric	Total children aged 2-14 years
V369	CD8	Rank number of the selected child	discrete	numeric	Rank number of the selected child
V370	CD9	Child line number	discrete	numeric	Line number
V371	CD_FLAG	Flag for correct child line number	discrete	numeric	
V372	CD11	Took away privileges	discrete	numeric	Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviour or to address a behaviour problem. I will read various methods that are used and I want you to tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past one month. In the past one month, took away privileges, forbade something (name) liked or did not allow him/her to leave house ?
V373	CD12	Explained why behaviour was wrong	discrete	numeric	In the past one month, explained why (NAME)'s behavior was wrong?
V374	CD13	Shook child	discrete	numeric	In the past one month, shook (NAME)?
V375	CD14	Shouted, yelled or screamed at child	discrete	numeric	In the past one month, shouted, yelled at or screamed at (NAME)?
V376	CD15	Gave child something else to do	discrete	numeric	In the past one month, gave (NAME) something else to do? Probe: This means distracting the child or helping the child pay attention to something else.
V377	CD16	Spanked, hit or slapped child on bottom with bare hand	discrete	numeric	In the past one month, spanked, hit or slapped (NAME) on the bottom with bare hand ?
V378	CD17	Hit child on the bottom or elsewhere with belt, brush, stick	discrete	numeric	In the past one month, hit (NAME) on the bottom or elsewhere on the body with something like a belt, hairbrush, stick or other hard object?
V379	CD18	Called child dumb, lazy or another name	discrete	numeric	In the past one month, called (NAME) dumb, lazy, or another name like that?
V380	CD19	Hit or slapped child on the face, head or ears	discrete	numeric	In the past one month, hit or slapped (NAME) on the face, head or ears.
V381	CD20	Hit or slapped child on the hand, arm or leg	discrete	numeric	In the past one month, hit or slapped (NAME) on the hand, arm or leg.
V382	CD21	Beat child up as hard as one could	discrete	numeric	In the past one month, beat (NAME) up, that is hit him/her over and over as hard as one could?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V383	CD22	Child needs to be physically punished to be brought up properly	discrete	numeric	Do you believe that in order to bring up, raise, or educate a child properly, the child needs to be physically punished?
V384	HW1AA	Before eating	discrete	character	Please mention all the occasions when it is important to wash your hands. Before eating
V385	HW1AB	After eating	discrete	character	Please mention all the occasions when it is important to wash your hands. After eating
V386	HW1AC	Before praying/worship	discrete	character	Please mention all the occasions when it is important to wash your hands. Before praying/worship
V387	HW1AD	Before breastfeeding or feeding child	discrete	character	Please mention all the occasions when it is important to wash your hands. Before breastfeeding or feeding child
V388	HW1AE	Before cooking or preparing food	discrete	character	Please mention all the occasions when it is important to wash your hands. Before cooking or preparing food
V389	HW1AF	After defecation/urination	discrete	character	Please mention all the occasions when it is important to wash your hands. After defecation/urination
V390	HW1AG	After washing child after defecation	discrete	character	Please mention all the occasions when it is important to wash your hands. After washing child after defecation
V391	HW1AH	When hands are dirty	discrete	character	Please mention all the occasions when it is important to wash your hands. When hands are dirty
V392	HW1AI	After cleaning toilet or potty	discrete	character	Please mention all the occasions when it is important to wash your hands. After cleaning toilet or potty
V393	HW1AX	Others	discrete	character	Please mention all the occasions when it is important to wash your hands. Others
V394	HW1AZ	DK	discrete	character	Please mention all the occasions when it is important to wash your hands. Don't know
V395	HW1	Place where household members most often wash their hands	discrete	numeric	Please show me where members of your household most often wash their hands.
V396	HW2	Water available at the place for handwashing	discrete	numeric	Water available at the place for handwashing
V397	HW2A	Distance between toilet and handwashing place	contin	numeric	The distance between toilet and handwashing place (in paces)
V398	HW3A	Bar soap	discrete	character	Bar soap
V399	HW3B	Detergent (Powder / Liquid / Paste)	discrete	character	Detergent (Powder / Liquid / Paste)
V400	HW3C	Liquid soap	discrete	character	Liquid soap
V401	HW3D	Ash / Mud / Sand	discrete	character	Ash / Mud / Sand
V402	HW3Y	None	discrete	character	None
V403	HW4	Soap / other material available for washing hands	discrete	numeric	Do you have any soap or detergent or other locally used cleansing agent in your household for washing hands?
V404	HW5A	Bar soap used for HW	discrete	character	Can you please show it to me? Bar soap
V405	HW5B	Detergent (Powder / Liquid / Paste) used for HW	discrete	character	Can you please show it to me? Detergent (Powder / Liquid / Paste)

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V406	HW5C	Liquid soap used for HW	discrete	character	Can you please show it to me? Liquid soap
V407	HW5D	Ash / Mud / Sand used for HW	discrete	character	Can you please show it to me? Ash / Mud / Sand
V408	HW5Y	Not able / Does not want to show	discrete	character	Can you please show it to me? Not able / Does not want to show
V409	SI1A	Type of salt used at home	discrete	numeric	What type of salt do you usually use at home? Could you show me the salt you regularly use for cooking ?
V410	SI1	Salt iodization test outcome	discrete	numeric	We would like to check whether the salt used in your household is iodized. May I have a sample of the salt used to cook meals in your household?
V411	HHSEX	Sex of household head	discrete	numeric	Sex of household head
V412	HHweight	Household sample weight	contin	numeric	Household sample weight
V413	wscore	Wealth index score	contin	numeric	Wealth index score
V414	windex5	Wealth index quintiles	discrete	numeric	Wealth index quintiles

HL

Content	Data collected at the household member's level that are relevant to persons residing in the household (See Nepal Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey, 2010 Household Questionnaire). This includes the following modules: - Household listing - Education - Child labour
Cases	0
Variable(s)	58
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HH1(Cluster number), HH2(Household number), HL1(Line number HL)
Version	v02: clean, edited, anonymized, preliminary, not for public use
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V415	HH1	Cluster number	discrete	numeric	
V416	HH2	Household number	discrete	numeric	
V417	DISTRICT	District	discrete	numeric	
V418	WARD	Ward number	discrete	numeric	
V419	BLOCK	Block number	discrete	numeric	
V420	HL1	Line number HL	discrete	numeric	Line number HL
V421	HL3	Relationship to the head	discrete	numeric	What is the relationship of (NAME) to the head of household?
V422	HL4	Sex	discrete	numeric	Is (NAME) male or female?
V423	HL5M	Month of birth	discrete	numeric	What is (NAME)'s date of birth? Month
V424	HL5Y	Year of birth	discrete	numeric	What is (NAME)'s date of birth? Year
V425	HL6	Age	contin	numeric	How old is (NAME)?
V426	HL7	Line number of woman age 15 - 49	discrete	numeric	Line number of woman age 15 - 49
V427	HL8	Line number of mother/caretaker for children age 5 - 14	discrete	numeric	Who is the mother or primary caretaker of (NAME)?
V428	HL9	Line number of mother/caretaker for children under age 5	discrete	numeric	Who is the mother or primary caretaker of (NAME)?
V429	HL11	Is natural mother alive	discrete	numeric	Is (NAME)'s natural mother alive?
V430	HL12	Natural mother's line number in HH	discrete	numeric	Does (NAME)'s natural mother live in this household?
V431	HL13	Is natural father alive	discrete	numeric	Is (NAME)'s natural father alive?
V432	HL14	Natural father's line number in HH	discrete	numeric	Does (NAME)'s natural father live in this household?
V433	ED1	Line number ED	discrete	numeric	Line number
V434	ED2A	Able to read and write	discrete	numeric	Does (NAME) know to read and write?
V435	ED3	Ever attended school or pre-school	discrete	numeric	Has (NAME) ever attended school or pre-school?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V436	ED4B	Highest grade completed at that level	discrete	numeric	What is the highest grade (NAME) completed?
V437	ED5	Attended school during current school year (2009-2010)	discrete	numeric	During the current school year 2067, did (NAME) attend any preschool, school or college at any time?
V438	ED6B	Grade of education attended current school year	discrete	numeric	During school year 2067, which grade is/was (NAME) attending?
V439	ED7	Attended school previous school year (2008-2009)	discrete	numeric	During the previous school year, that is 2066 did (NAME) attend any preschool, school or college at any time?
V440	ED8B	Grade of education attended previous school year	discrete	numeric	During the previous school year 2066, which grade did (NAME) attend?
V441	CL1	Line number CL	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask about any work children aged 5-14 years in this household may do. Line number
V442	CL3	Worked in past week for someone who is not a HH member	discrete	numeric	During the past 7 days, did (NAME) do any kind of work for someone who is not a member of this household? If yes: FOR PAY IN CASH OR KIND?
V443	CL4	Hours worked in past week for someone who is not a HH member	contin	numeric	During the past 7 days about how many hours did (NAME) do this work for someone who is not a member of this household?
V444	CL5	Worked in past week to fetch water or collect firewood for household	discrete	numeric	During the past 7 days, did (NAME) fetch water or collect firewood for household use?
V445	CL6	Hours to fetch water or collect firewood	contin	numeric	During the past 7 days about how many hours did (NAME) fetch water or collect firewood for household use?
V446	CL7	Other paid or unpaid family work in past week	discrete	numeric	During the past 7 days, did (NAME) do any paid or unpaid work on a family farm or in a family business or selling goods in the street for his/her family or himself/herself?
V447	CL8	Hours worked on other family work	contin	numeric	During the past 7 days about how many hours did (NAME) do this work for his/her family or himself/herself?
V448	CL9	Helped with household chores in past week	discrete	numeric	During the past 7 days, did (NAME) help with household chores such as shopping, cleaning, washing clothes, cooking; or caring for children, old or sick people?
V449	CL10	Hours spent on chores in past week	contin	numeric	During the past 7 days about how many hours did (NAME) spend doing these chores?
V450	DW1	Line number DW	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask about the deworming tablets your children of age 6-11 years have received in the past year. Line number
V451	DW3	Received de-worming tablet any time during last 1 year	discrete	numeric	Has (NAME) received deworming tablet at least once at any time during the past year?
V452	DW4A	Source: Govt. school	discrete	character	From where has (NAME) received deworming tablet during the past year?
V453	DW4B	Source: Private school	discrete	character	From where has (NAME) received deworming tablet during the past year?
V454	DW4C	Source: Health post/Subhealth post/PHC	discrete	character	From where has (NAME) received deworming tablet during the past year?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V455	DW4D	Source: Govt. hospital	discrete	character	From where has (NAME) received deworming tablet during the past year?
V456	DW4E	Source: FCHV	discrete	character	From where has (NAME) received deworming tablet during the past year?
V457	DW4F	Source: Private pharma	discrete	character	From where has (NAME) received deworming tablet during the past year?
V458	DW4X	Source: Others	discrete	character	From where has (NAME) received deworming tablet during the past year?
V459	DW4Z	Source: DK	discrete	character	From where has (NAME) received deworming tablet during the past year?
V460	HH5D	Day of interview	discrete	numeric	Day / Month / Year of interview in BS: Day
V461	HH5M	Month of interview	discrete	numeric	Day / Month / Year of interview in BS: Month
V462	HH5Y	Year of interview	discrete	numeric	Day / Month / Year of interview in BS: Year
V463	HH6	Area	discrete	numeric	Area
V464	HH7	Region	discrete	numeric	Region
V465	MLINE	Mother's line number	discrete	numeric	Mother's line number
V466	FLINE	Father's line number	discrete	numeric	Father's line number
V467	HHweight	Household sample weight	contin	numeric	Household sample weight
V468	wscore	Wealth index score	contin	numeric	Wealth index score
V469	windex5	Wealth index quintiles	discrete	numeric	Wealth index quintiles
V470	filter_\$	HL6 >= 15 & HL6 <= 24 (FILTER)	discrete	numeric	
V471	orphan	Children who lost both parents	discrete	numeric	Children who lost both parents
V472	HL6gr	Age group	discrete	numeric	Age group

WEALTH

Content	The file contains data for wealth index scores and and their quintile distribution.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	4
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HH1(Cluster number), HH2(Household number)
Version	v02: clean, edited, anonymized, preliminary, not for public use
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V473	HH1	Cluster number	discrete	numeric	
V474	HH2	Household number	discrete	numeric	
V475	wscore	Wealth index score	contin	numeric	
V476	windex5	Wealth index quintiles	discrete	numeric	

WM

Content	Data collected are for women 15-49 years of age (See NMICS 2010 Questionnaire for Individual Women). This includes the following modules: - Women's information panel - Women's background module - Access to mass media and use of information/communication technology - Desire for last birth module - Maternal and newborn health module - Illness symptoms module - Contraception module - Unmet need module - Attitudes towards domestic violence module - Marriage/union module - HIV/AIDS module - Consumption of tobacco or alcoholic substances
Cases	0
Variable(s)	279
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HH1(Cluster number HH), HH2(Household number HH), LN(Line number)
Version	v02: clean, edited, anonymized, preliminary, not for public use
Producer	Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V477	HH1	Cluster number HH	discrete	numeric	Cluster Number
V478	HH2	Household number HH	discrete	numeric	Household serial number
V479	LN	Line number	discrete	numeric	Line Number
V480	DISTRICT	District HH	discrete	numeric	District
V481	WARD	Ward number HH	discrete	numeric	Ward Number
V482	BLOCK	Block number HH	discrete	numeric	Block Number
V483	WM1	Cluster number	discrete	numeric	Cluster Number
V484	WM2	Household number	discrete	numeric	Household serial number
V485	WM4	Woman's line number	discrete	numeric	Woman's line number
V486	WM5	Interviewer number	discrete	numeric	Interviewer name and code number
V487	WM6D	Day of interview	discrete	numeric	Day / Month / Year of interview in BS: Day
V488	WM6M	Month of interview	discrete	numeric	Day / Month / Year of interview in BS: Month
V489	WM6Y	Year of interview	discrete	numeric	Day / Month / Year of interview in BS: Year
V490	WM7	Result of woman's interview	discrete	numeric	Result of woman's interview
V491	WM8	Field editor	discrete	numeric	Field edited by (Name and code number)
V492	WM9	Data entry clerk	discrete	numeric	Data entry clerk (Name and code number)
V493	WM10H	Start of interview - Hour	discrete	numeric	Record the time. Hours and minutes
V494	WM10M	Start of interview - Minutes	discrete	numeric	Record the time. Hours and minutes
V495	WM11H	End of interview - Hour	discrete	numeric	Record the time. Hours and minutes
V496	WM11M	End of interview - Minutes	discrete	numeric	Record the time. Hours and minutes
V497	WB1M	Month of birth of woman	discrete	numeric	In what month and year were you born?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V498	WB1Y	Year of birth of woman	discrete	numeric	In what month and year were you born?
V499	WB2	Age of woman	contin	numeric	How old are you?
V500	WB3	Ever attended school	discrete	numeric	Have you ever attended any school or preschool?
V501	WB5	Highest grade completed at that level	discrete	numeric	What is the highest grade you have completed?
V502	MT3	Listen to radio	discrete	numeric	How often do you listen to the radio : Almost daily, at least once a week, fewer than once a week or do not listen at all?
V503	MT4	Watch television	discrete	numeric	How often do you watch TV : Almost daily, at least once a week, fewer than once a week or do not watch at all?
V504	MT6	Ever used a computer	discrete	numeric	Have you ever used (or operated) a computer?
V505	MT7	Used computer from a location in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	Did you ever use the computer at any place in the past 12 months?
V506	MT8	How often used a computer in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	How often did you use the computer during the the past one month: Almost daily, at least once a week, fewer than once a week, did not use at all?
V507	MT9	Ever used internet	discrete	numeric	Have you ever used the Internet?
V508	WB5B	Currently attending school	discrete	numeric	Are you currently studying in any school?
V509	WB5C	Reason not to continue study	discrete	numeric	What was the main reason why you didn't continue your studies further?
V510	WB7	Can read part of the sentence	discrete	numeric	Now I would like you to read out this sentence to me.
V511	MT2	Read newspaper or magazine	discrete	numeric	How often do you read newspapers or magazines: Almost daily, at least once a week, fewer than once a week or do not read at all?
V512	MT10	Used internet in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	Have you used the Internet in the past 12 months?
V513	MT11	How often used internet in last one month	discrete	numeric	How often did you use the Internet in the past 1 month : Almost daily, at least once a week, fewer than once a week, did not use at all?
V514	DB1A	Ever given birth	discrete	numeric	Now, let's talk about all the children you have given birth to. have you ever given birth to a child?
V515	DB1BD	Day of last birth	discrete	numeric	Out of the children you gave live birth to, when did you give birth to the last one?
V516	DB1BM	Month of last birth	discrete	numeric	Out of the children you gave live birth to, when did you give birth to the last one?
V517	DB1BY	Year of last birth	discrete	numeric	Out of the children you gave live birth to, when did you give birth to the last one?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V518	DB1C	Last birth in last two years	discrete	numeric	Check question DB1B on whether the child was born within the last two years and circle the appropriate response code.
V519	DB1	Wanted last child then	discrete	numeric	Did you want to become pregnant when (name) was conceived?
V520	DB2	Wanted child later or did not want more children	discrete	numeric	Did you want to give birth to a child a little later or did you not want to give birth to any more (additional) child?
V521	DB3U	Desired waiting time (units)	discrete	numeric	How long did you want to wait?
V522	DB3N	Desired waiting time (number)	contin	numeric	How long did you want to wait?
V523	MN1	Received antenatal care	discrete	numeric	Did you see anyone for antenatal checkup (ANC) during your pregnancy with (NAME)?
V524	MN2A	Antenatal care: Doctor	discrete	character	Whom did you see for ANC checkup?
V525	MN2B	Antenatal care: Staff nurse	discrete	character	Whom did you see for ANC checkup?
V526	MN2C	Antenatal care: Auxiliary nurse midwife	discrete	character	Whom did you see for ANC checkup?
V527	MN2D	Antenatal care: HA/Auxiliary Health Worker	discrete	character	Whom did you see for ANC checkup?
V528	MN2F	Antenatal care: Traditional birth attendant	discrete	character	Whom did you see for ANC checkup?
V529	MN2G	Antenatal care: Village health worker	discrete	character	Whom did you see for ANC checkup?
V530	MN2H	Antenatal care: Maternal and child health worker	discrete	character	Whom did you see for ANC checkup?
V531	MN2I	Antenatal care: Female community health worker	discrete	character	Whom did you see for ANC checkup?
V532	MN2X	Antenatal care: Other	discrete	character	Whom did you see for ANC checkup?
V533	MN3	Times received antenatal care	contin	numeric	How many times did you receive antenatal care during this pregnancy?
V534	MN4A	Blood pressure	discrete	numeric	As part of your antenatal care during this pregnancy, were any of the following done at least once: [A] Was your blood pressure measured?
V535	MN4B	Urine sample	discrete	numeric	[B] Did you give a urine sample?
V536	MN4C	Blood sample	discrete	numeric	[C] Did you give a blood sample?
V537	MN5	Has own immunization card	discrete	numeric	Do you have a card or other document with your own immunizations listed when you were pregnant with (NAME)? May I see it please?
V538	MN6	Any tetanus toxoid injection during last pregnancy	discrete	numeric	When you were pregnant with (name), did you receive any injection in the arm or shoulder to prevent the baby from getting tetanus, that is convulsions after birth?
V539	MN7	Doses of tetanus toxoid during last pregnancy	contin	numeric	How many times did you receive this tetanus injection during your pregnancy with (NAME)?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V540	MN9	Any tetanus toxoid injection before last pregnancy	discrete	numeric	Did you receive any tetanus injection at any time before your pregnancy with (NAME), either to protect yourself or another baby?
V541	MN10	Doses of tetanus toxoid before last pregnancy	contin	numeric	How many times did you receive a tetanus injection before your pregnancy with (NAME)?
V542	MN11	Years ago last tetanus toxoid received	contin	numeric	How many years ago did you receive the last tetanus injection before your pregnancy with (NAME)?
V543	MN16A	Iron/Folic acid tablets given this pregnancy	discrete	numeric	During this pregnancy, did you take iron/folic acid tablets?
V544	MN16B	Days took Iron/Folic acid tablets	contin	numeric	During this whole pregnancy, for how many days did you take the iron/folic acid tablets?
V545	MN16C	Drugs taken for intestinal worms	discrete	numeric	During this pregnancy, did you take any medicines for intestinal worms?
V546	MN17A	Assistance at delivery: Doctor	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)?
V547	MN17B	Assistance at delivery: Staff nurse	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)?
V548	MN17C	Assistance at delivery: Auxiliary nurse midwife	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)?
V549	MN17D	Assistance at delivery: HA/Auxiliary health worker	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)?
V550	MN17F	Assistance at delivery: Traditional birth attendant	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)?
V551	MN17G	Assistance at delivery: Village health worker	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)?
V552	MN17H	Assistance at delivery: Relative/Friend	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)?
V553	MN17I	Assistance at delivery: Maternal and child health worker	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)?
V554	MN17J	Assistance at delivery: Female community health worker	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)?
V555	MN17X	Assistance at delivery: Other	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)?
V556	MN17Y	Assistance at delivery: No one	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)?
V557	MN18	Place of delivery	discrete	numeric	Where did you give birth to (NAME)?
V558	MN18A	Delivery kit used	discrete	numeric	Was the safe/home delivery kit used during the birth of (NAME)?
V559	MN18B	Dried before placenta was delivered	discrete	numeric	Before discharge of placenta, was (NAME) wiped with a cloth and dried?
V560	MN18C	Wrapped in a separate cloth	discrete	numeric	Before discharge of placenta, was (NAME) covered with another dry cloth after wiping?
V561	MN18D	Instrument used to cut UMBILICAL cord	discrete	numeric	What tools or equipment were used to cut the placenta during (NAME) delivery?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V562	MN18E	Anything placed on stump after UMBILICAL cord was cut	discrete	numeric	Was anything applied on the wound after cutting the cord and removing the placenta?
V563	MN18FU	Time baby bathed first time (unit)	discrete	numeric	how long after delivery, was (name) bathed for the first time?
V564	MN18FN	Time baby bathed first time (number)	contin	numeric	how long after delivery, was (name) bathed for the first time?
V565	MN19	Delivery by caesarean section	discrete	numeric	Was (NAME) delivered by caesarean section? That is, did they cut your belly open to take the baby out?
V566	MN20	Size of child at birth	discrete	numeric	When (NAME) was born, was he/she very large, larger than average, average, smaller than average, or very small?
V567	MN21	Child weighed at birth	discrete	numeric	Was (NAME) weighed at birth?
V568	MN22A	Weight from card or recall	discrete	numeric	How much did (NAME) weigh at birth? (From card)
V569	MN22	Weight at birth (Kilograms)	contin	numeric	How much did (NAME) weigh at birth? (From recall)
V570	MN23	Menstrual period returned since the birth of child	discrete	numeric	Has your menstrual period returned since the birth of (NAME)?
V571	MN24	Ever breastfeed	discrete	numeric	Did you ever breastfeed (NAME)?
V572	MN25U	Time baby put to breast (unit)	discrete	numeric	How long after birth did you first put (NAME) to the breasts?
V573	MN25N	Time baby put to breast (number)	contin	numeric	How long after birth did you first put (NAME) to the breasts?
V574	MN26	Within first 3 days after delivery, child given anything to	discrete	numeric	In the first three days after birth, was (NAME) given anything to drink other than breast milk?
V575	MN27A	Child given to drink - Milk (other than breast milk)	discrete	character	What was (NAME) given to drink?
V576	MN27B	Child given to drink - Plain water	discrete	character	What was (NAME) given to drink?
V577	MN27C	Child given to drink - Sugar or glucose water	discrete	character	What was (NAME) given to drink?
V578	MN27D	Child given to drink - Gripe water	discrete	character	What was (NAME) given to drink?
V579	MN27E	Child given to drink - Sugar - salt - water solution	discrete	character	What was (NAME) given to drink?
V580	MN27F	Child given to drink - Fruit juice	discrete	character	What was (NAME) given to drink?
V581	MN27G	Child given to drink - Infant formula	discrete	character	What was (NAME) given to drink?
V582	MN27H	Child given to drink - Tea / Infusions	discrete	character	What was (NAME) given to drink?
V583	MN27I	Child given to drink - Honey	discrete	character	What was (NAME) given to drink?
V584	MN27X	Child given to drink - Other	discrete	character	What was (NAME) given to drink?
V585	MN27A1	Post natal checkup	discrete	numeric	After (NAME) was born, did any health care provider check on your health as post natal checkup?
V586	MN27B1U	Time for postnatal checkup (unit)	discrete	numeric	How long after delivery did the first check take place?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V587	MN27B1N	Time for postnatal checkup (number)	contin	numeric	How long after delivery did the first check take place?
V588	IS2A	Symptoms: Child not able to drink or breastfeed	discrete	character	Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility right away? Probe: Any other symptoms?
V589	IS2B	Symptoms: Child becomes sicker	discrete	character	Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility right away?
V590	IS2C	Symptoms: Child develops a fever	discrete	character	Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility right away?
V591	IS2D	Symptoms: Child has fast breathing	discrete	character	Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility right away?
V592	IS2E	Symptoms: Child has difficult breathing	discrete	character	Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility right away?
V593	IS2F	Symptoms: Child has blood in stools	discrete	character	Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility right away?
V594	IS2G	Symptoms: Child is drinking poorly	discrete	character	Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility right away?
V595	IS2X	Symptoms: Other 1	discrete	character	Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility right away?
V596	IS2Y	Symptoms: Other 2	discrete	character	Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility right away?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V597	IS2Z	Symptoms: Other 3	discrete	character	Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility right away?
V598	CP1	Currently pregnant	discrete	numeric	Let's us talk about another subject: family planning. Are you pregnant now?
V599	CP2	Currently using a method to avoid pregnancy	discrete	numeric	There are various ways or methods to delay or avoid a pregnancy: Are you currently doing something or using any method to delay or avoid getting pregnant?
V600	CP3A	Current method: Female sterilization	discrete	character	What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?
V601	CP3B	Current method: Male sterilization	discrete	character	What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?
V602	CP3C	Current method: IUD/Copper T	discrete	character	What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?
V603	CP3D	Current method: Injectables/Sangini/Dipo/3 mo	discrete	character	What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?
V604	CP3E	Current method: Implants/Norplant/Zadelle	discrete	character	What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?
V605	CP3F	Current method: Pill	discrete	character	What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?
V606	CP3G	Current method: Male condom	discrete	character	What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?
V607	CP3H	Current method: Female condom	discrete	character	What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?
V608	CP3I	Current method: Diaphragm	discrete	character	What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?
V609	CP3J	Current method: Foam / Jelly	discrete	character	What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?
V610	CP3K	Current method: Lactational amenorrhoea method, Breastfeeding	discrete	character	What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?
V611	CP3L	Current method: Periodic abstinence / Rhythm	discrete	character	What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?
V612	CP3M	Current method: Withdrawal	discrete	character	What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?
V613	CP3X	Current method: Other	discrete	character	What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?
V614	UN2	Wanted to get pregnant at the time	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk to you about your current pregnancy. When you got pregnant, did you want to get pregnant at that time?
V615	UN3	Wanted baby later or did not want more children	discrete	numeric	Did you want to have a baby later on or did you not want any (more) children?
V616	UN4	Would like to have another child (currently pregnant)	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask some questions about the future. After the child you are now expecting, would you like to have another child, or would you prefer not to have any more children?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V617	UN6	Would like to have another child (not currently pregnant)	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask you some questions about the future. Would you like to have (another) child, or would you prefer not to have any (more) children?
V618	UN7U	Desired waiting time (unit)	discrete	numeric	How long would you like to wait before the birth of (another) child?
V619	UN7N	Desired waiting time (number) next child	contin	numeric	How long would you like to wait before the birth of (another) child?
V620	UN10	Able to get pregnant	discrete	numeric	Do you think you are physically able to get pregnant at this time?
V621	UN11A	Reason: Infrequent sex / No sex	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
V622	UN11B	Reason: Menopausal	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
V623	UN11C	Reason: Never menstruated	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
V624	UN11D	Reason: Hysterectomy	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
V625	UN11E	Reason: Trying to get pregnant for 2 years without result	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
V626	UN11F	Reason: Irregular/problematic periods	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
V627	UN11G	Reason: Breastfeeding	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
V628	UN11H	Reason: Too old	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
V629	UN11I	Reason: Fatalistic	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
V630	UN11J	Reason: Male sterilization	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
V631	UN11X	Reason: Other	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
V632	UN11Z	Reason: Don't know	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
V633	UN13U	Start of last menstrual period (unit)	discrete	numeric	When did your last menstrual? Unit
V634	UN13N	Start of last menstrual period (number)	contin	numeric	When did your last menstrual? Number
V635	UN13A	Reproductive health advise	discrete	numeric	Do you seek any help/advice if required on reproductive health?
V636	UN13BA	RH advise: Mother	discrete	character	From whom do you seek advice on reproductive health?
V637	UN13BB	RH advise: Mother in law	discrete	character	From whom do you seek advice on reproductive health?
V638	UN13BC	RH advise: Elder sister	discrete	character	From whom do you seek advice on reproductive health?
V639	UN13BD	RH advise: Husband	discrete	character	From whom do you seek advice on reproductive health?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V640	UN13BE	RH advise: Friends	discrete	character	From whom do you seek advice on reproductive health?
V641	UN13BF	RH advise: FCHV	discrete	character	From whom do you seek advice on reproductive health?
V642	UN13BG	RH advise: MCHW/VHW	discrete	character	From whom do you seek advice on reproductive health?
V643	UN13BH	RH advise: Health facilities/Hospitals	discrete	character	From whom do you seek advice on reproductive health?
V644	UN13BX	RH advise: Other	discrete	character	From whom do you seek advice on reproductive health?
V645	UN13CA	Live in different house	discrete	numeric	Do you face any of the following situations during your menstrual period? [A] Have to live in different house
V646	UN13CB	Live in different room of same house	discrete	numeric	[B] Have to live in different room of same house
V647	UN13CC	Live in animal shed	discrete	numeric	[C] Have to live in animal shed
V648	UN13CD	Eat different food	discrete	numeric	[D] Have to eat different types of food
V649	UN13CE	Bath in separate place	discrete	numeric	[E] Have to bath in separate place
V650	UN13CF	Absent from school/work	discrete	numeric	[F] Have to be absent from school or work
V651	UN13CG	Avoid social gatherings	discrete	numeric	[G] Have to avoid social gatherings
V652	DV1A	If she goes out without telling husband: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	Sometimes a husband is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: [A] If she goes out without telling him?
V653	DV1B	If she neglects the children: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	[B] If she neglects the children?
V654	DV1C	If she argues with husband: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	[C] If she argues with him?
V655	DV1D	If she refuses sex with husband: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	[D] If she refuses to have sex with him?
V656	DV1E	If she burns the food: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	[E] If she burns the food?
V657	DV2A	If she goes out without telling her: daughter-in-law beating	discrete	numeric	Sometimes a mother-in-law is annoyed or angered by things that their daughter-in-law does. In your opinion, is a mother-in-law justified in verbal abuse or threat their daughter-in-law in the following situations: [A] If she goes out without telling her?
V658	DV2B	If she neglects the children: daughter-in-law beating justified	discrete	numeric	[B] If she neglects the children?
V659	DV2C	If she argues with her: daughter-in-law beating justified	discrete	numeric	[C] If she argues with her?
V660	DV2D	If she refuses to obey her order: daughter-in-law beating justified	discrete	numeric	[D] If she refuses to obey her order?
V661	DV2E	If she did not bring dowry: daughter-in-law beating justified	discrete	numeric	[E] If she did not bring Dowry?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V662	DV2F	If she did not complete her work on time: daughter-in-law beating justified	discrete	numeric	[F] If she did not complete her work on time?
V663	MA1	Currently married	discrete	numeric	Are you currently married?
V664	MA2	Age of husband	contin	numeric	How old is your husband?
V665	MA3	Husband has other wives	discrete	numeric	Besides yourself, does your husband have any other wives?
V666	MA4	Number of other wives	contin	numeric	How many other wives does he have?
V667	MA5	Ever married	discrete	numeric	Have you ever been married?
V668	MA6	Marital status	discrete	numeric	What is your marital status now: are you widowed, divorced or separated?
V669	MA7	Married once or more than once	discrete	numeric	Have you been married only once or more than once?
V670	MA8M	Month of first marriage	discrete	numeric	In what month and year did you (first) marry?
V671	MA8Y	Year of first marriage	discrete	numeric	In what month and year did you (first) marry?
V672	MA9	Age at first marriage	contin	numeric	How old were you when you started living with your (first) husband?
V673	HA1	Ever heard of AIDS	discrete	numeric	Have you ever heard of AIDS?
V674	HA2	Can avoid AIDS virus by having one uninfected partner	discrete	numeric	Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by having just one uninfected sex partner who has no other sex partners?
V675	HA3	Can get AIDS virus through supernatural means	discrete	numeric	Can people get the AIDS virus because of witchcraft or other supernatural means?
V676	HA4	Can avoid AIDS virus by using a condom correctly every time	discrete	numeric	Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by using a condom every time they have sex?
V677	HA5	Can get AIDS virus from mosquito bites	discrete	numeric	Can people get the AIDS virus from mosquito bites?
V678	HA6	Can get AIDS virus by sharing food with a person who has AID	discrete	numeric	Can people get the AIDS virus by sharing food with a person who has AIDS?
V679	HA7	Healthy-looking person may have AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	Is it possible for a healthy-looking person to have the AIDS virus?
V680	HA8A	AIDS virus from mother to child during pregnancy	discrete	numeric	Can the virus that causes AIDS be transmitted from a mother: [A] During pregnancy to her baby?
V681	HA8B	AIDS virus from mother to child during delivery	discrete	numeric	[B] During delivery to her baby?
V682	HA8C	AIDS virus from mother to child through breastfeeding	discrete	numeric	[C] By breastfeeding to her baby?
V683	HA9	Should female teacher with AIDS virus be allowed to teach in school	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, if a female teacher has the AIDS virus but is not sick, should she be allowed to continue teaching in school?
V684	HA10	Would buy fresh vegetables from shopkeeper with AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	Would you buy fresh vegetables from a shopkeeper or vendor if you knew that this person has the AIDS virus?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V685	HA11	If HH member became infected with AIDS virus, would want it kept secret	discrete	numeric	If a member of your family got infected with the AIDS virus, would you want it to remain a secret?
V686	HA12	Willing to care for person with AIDS in household	discrete	numeric	If a member of your family became sick with AIDS, would you be willing to care for her or him in your own household?
V687	HA15A	During the ANC visit had you been informed about the transmission	discrete	numeric	During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy with (name), were you given any information about: [A] Babies getting the AIDS virus from their mother?
V688	HA15B	During the ANC visit had you been informed about the prevention	discrete	numeric	[B] Things that you can do to prevent getting the AIDS virus?
V689	HA15C	During the ANC visit had you been informed about the medical test	discrete	numeric	[C] Getting tested for the AIDS virus?
V690	HA15D	During the ANC visit had you been proposed to test for AIDS	discrete	numeric	[D] offered a test for the AIDS virus?
V691	HA16	Tested for AIDS virus as part of antenatal care	discrete	numeric	I don't want to know the results, but were you tested for the AIDS virus as part of your antenatal care?
V692	HA17	Received results from test during antenatal care	discrete	numeric	I don't want to know the results, but did you get the results of the test?
V693	HA18	Received consultation after testing during antenatal care	discrete	numeric	Regardless of the result, all women who are tested are supposed to receive counseling after getting the result. After you were tested, did you receive counselling?
V694	HA20	Tested for AIDS virus during delivery	discrete	numeric	I don't want to know the results, but were you tested for the AIDS virus between the time you went for delivery and before the baby was born?
V695	HA21	Received results from test during delivery	discrete	numeric	Don't want to know the results, but did you get the results of the test?
V696	HA22	Tested for AIDS virus since test during pregnancy	discrete	numeric	Have you been tested for the AIDS virus since that time you were tested during your pregnancy?
V697	HA23	Most recent time of testing for AIDS virus ¹	discrete	numeric	When was the most recent time you were tested for the AIDS virus?
V698	HA24	Ever been tested for AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	I don't want to know the results, but have you ever been tested to see if you have the AIDS virus?
V699	HA25	Most recent time of testing for AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	When was the most recent time you were tested?
V700	HA26	Received results of AIDS virus test	discrete	numeric	I don't want to know the results, but did you get the results of the test?
V701	HA27	Know a place to get AIDS virus test	discrete	numeric	Do you know of a place where people can go to get tested for the AIDS virus?
V702	TA1	Ever tried cigarette smoking	discrete	numeric	Have you ever smoked a cigarette/bidi, even if a puff or two ?
V703	TA2	Age when smoked cigarette first time	contin	numeric	How old were you when you smoked a whole stick of cigarette/bidi the very first time ?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V704	TA3	Currently smoking cigarette	discrete	numeric	Do you smoke cigarette/bidi now-a-days ?
V705	TA4	How many cigarettes smoked last 24 hours	contin	numeric	How many cigarette/bidi sticks have you smoked in the past 24 hours ?
V706	TA5	How many days did you smoke cigarette last one month	contin	numeric	How many days did you smoke cigarette/bidi in the past one month?
V707	TA6	Ever tried tobacco other than cigarette	discrete	numeric	Have you ever consumed a tobacco-based substance that is smoked other than cigarette/bidi, such as tobacco, kakkad, sulfa, hukkah (hubble-bubble), chilim, cigar, etc.?
V708	TA7	Smoked tobacco last one month	discrete	numeric	Have you smoked any tobacco-based substance other than cigarette/bidi (such as tobacco, kakkad, sulfa, hukkah, chilim, cigar, etc) in the past one month ?
V709	TA8A	Tobacco type: Cigar	discrete	character	What type of smoked tobacco-based substance did you consume in the past one month ?
V710	TA8B	Tobacco type: Water pipe	discrete	character	What type of smoked tobacco-based substance did you consume in the past one month ?
V711	TA8D	Tobacco type: Pipe	discrete	character	What type of smoked tobacco-based substance did you consume in the past one month ?
V712	TA8X	Tobacco type: Other	discrete	character	What type of smoked tobacco-based substance did you consume in the past one month ?
V713	TA9	How many days did you smoke tobacco last one month	contin	numeric	How many days did you smoke a tobacco-based substance other than cigarette/bidi (such as tobacco, kakkad, sulfa, hukkah, chilim, cigar, etc) in the past one month?
V714	TA10	Ever tried smokeless tobacco	discrete	numeric	Have you ever consumed smokeless tobacco-based substances such as surti (tobacco plant leaves), khaini, snuff ?
V715	TA11	Used smokeless tobacco last one month	discrete	numeric	Have you consumed any smokeless tobacco substances (such as surti tobacco plant leaves, khaini, snuff) in the past one month ?
V716	TA12A	Smokeless Tobacco type: Chewing tobacco	discrete	character	What type of smokeless tobacco did you consume or chew in the past one month ?
V717	TA12B	Smokeless Tobacco type: Snuff	discrete	character	What type of smokeless tobacco did you consume or chew in the past one month ?
V718	TA12D	Smokeless Tobacco type: Guthka	discrete	character	What type of smokeless tobacco did you consume or chew in the past one month ?
V719	TA12E	Smokeless Tobacco type: Processed tobacco (khaini)	discrete	character	What type of smokeless tobacco did you consume or chew in the past one month ?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V720	TA12X	Smokeless Tobacco type: Other	discrete	character	What type of smokeless tobacco did you consume or chew in the past one month ?
V721	TA13	How many days did you use smokeless tobacco last one month	contin	numeric	How many days did you consume smokeless tobacco substances (such as surti tobacco plant leaves, khaini, snuff) in the past one month ?
V722	TA14	Ever drunk alcohol	discrete	numeric	Now, I would like to ask you a few questions about alcohol-drinking. Have you ever had alcohol (such as beer, wine or home made liquor) ?
V723	TA15A	Age when first drank alcohol	contin	numeric	How old were you when you first had an alcoholic drink ?
V724	TA16A	How many days did you drink alcohol last one month	contin	numeric	How many days did you drink alcohol in the past one month?
V725	LS2	Satisfaction with your family life	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with your family life?
V726	LS3	Satisfaction with your friends	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with your friendships?
V727	LS4	Satisfaction with your school	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with your school?
V728	LS5	Satisfaction with your current job	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with your current job?
V729	LS6	Satisfaction with your ownself	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with yourself?
V730	LS7	Satisfaction with where you live	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with where you live?
V731	LS8	Satisfaction with your life, overall	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with your life, overall?
V732	LS9	Satisfaction with your current income	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with your current income?
V733	LS10	Are you happy taking all things together	discrete	numeric	Taking all things together, would you say you are very or somewhat happy, neither happy nor unhappy, or somewhat or very unhappy?
V734	LS11	Has your life improved compared to last year	discrete	numeric	Compared to this time last year, would you say that your life has improved or worsened, overall?
V735	LS12	Year from now do you expect better life	discrete	numeric	And in one year from now, do you expect that your life will be better or worse, overall?
V736	HH6	Area	discrete	numeric	
V737	HH7	Region	discrete	numeric	
V738	WDOI	Date of interview women (CMC)	discrete	numeric	
V739	WDOB	Date of birth of woman (CMC)	discrete	numeric	
V740	WAGE	Age group	discrete	numeric	
V741	WDOM	Date of marriage (CMC)	discrete	numeric	
V742	WAGEM	Age at first marriage/union	contin	numeric	
V743	MSTATUS	Marital/Union status	discrete	numeric	
V744	WMweight	Women's sample weight	contin	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V745	welevel	Education	discrete	numeric	
V746	ethnicity	Ethnicity of household head	discrete	numeric	
V747	WDOBLC	Date of birth of last child (CMC)	discrete	numeric	
V748	wscore	Wealth index score	contin	numeric	
V749	windex5	Wealth index quintiles	discrete	numeric	
V750	DV2	Any of the above reasons	discrete	numeric	
V751	MN18F	Timing of first birth	discrete	numeric	
V752	agegr3	Women's age	discrete	numeric	
V753	Pdelgr	Place of delivery (Regrouped)	discrete	numeric	
V754	MT2gr	Read newspaper/magazine	discrete	numeric	
V755	welevelnew	Women's education level new	discrete	numeric	

Cluster number (HH1)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-240	

Household number (HH2)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-25	

Line number (LN)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-24	

District (DISTRICT)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 52-75	

Ward number (WARD)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-18	

Block number (BLOCK)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-11	

Cluster number: UF (UF1)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-240	

Literal question

Cluster number

Household number: UF (UF2)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-25	

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Household serial number

Child's line number (UF4)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-24	

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Child's line number

Mother / Caretaker's line number (UF6)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-22	

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Mother's / Caretaker's line number

Interviewer number (UF7)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-36	

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Interviewer name and code number: Code Number

Day of interview (UF8D)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-31	

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Day / Month / Year of interview in BS: Day

Month of interview (UF8M)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-12	
Invalid: 97, 98, 99	

Source of information

Month of interview (UF8M)

File: CH

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Day / Month / Year of interview in BS: Month

Year of interview (UF8Y)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2067-2067

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Day / Month / Year of interview in BS: Year

Result of interview for children under 5 (UF9)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-96

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Result of interview for children under 5

Post question

Codes refer to mother/ caretaker

Field editor (UF10)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Field edited by (Name and code number): Code Number

Data entry clerk (UF11)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-4	

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Data entry clerk (Name and code number): Code Number

Start of interview - Hour (UF12H)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-23	
Invalid: 99	

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Record the time. Hours and minutes

Start of interview - Minutes (UF12M)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-59	
Invalid: 99	

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Record the time. Hours and minutes

End of interview - Hour (UF13H)

File: CH

Overview

End of interview - Hour (UF13H)

File: CH

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-23
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Record the time. Hours and minutes

End of interview - Minutes (UF13M)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-59
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Record the time. Hours and minutes

Day of birth of child (AG1D)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-99
 Invalid: 97, 98, 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 0-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Now I would like to ask you some questions about the age of (NAME).

In what month and year was (NAME) born? Day

Post question

Probe: What is his / her birthday?

If the mother/caretaker knows the exact birth date, also enter the day; otherwise, circle 98 for day

Month and year must be recorded.

Month of birth of child (AG1M)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-12
Invalid: 97, 98, 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 0-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Now I would like to ask you some questions about the age of (NAME).

In what month and year was (NAME) born? Month

Post question

Probe: What is his / her birthday?

If the mother/caretaker knows the exact birth date, also enter the day; otherwise, circle 98 for day

Month and year must be recorded.

Year of birth of child (AG1Y)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2062-9999
Invalid: 9997, 9999

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 0-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Now I would like to ask you some questions about the age of (NAME).

In what month and year was (NAME) born? Year

Post question

Probe: What is his / her birthday?

If the mother/caretaker knows the exact birth date, also enter the day; otherwise, circle 98 for day

Month and year must be recorded.

Age of child (AG2)

File: CH

Overview

Age of child (AG2)

File: CH

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 0-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

How old is (NAME)?

Post question

Probe: How old was (name) at his / her last birthday?

Record age in completed years.

Record '0' if less than 1 year.

Compare and correct AG1 and/or AG2 if inconsistent

Birth certificate (BR1)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 0-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Does (NAME) have a birth certificate?

If yes, ask: May I see it?

Post question

1 -> Next Module
 2 -> Next Module

Birth registered (BR2)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Birth registered (BR2)

File: CH

BR1 = 3, 8

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Has (NAME)'s birth been registered with VDCs or Municipalities?

Post question

1 -> Next Module

Know how to register birth (BR3)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

BR2 = 2, 8

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Do you know how to register your child's birth?

Number of children's books or picture books for child (EC1)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-10
Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 0-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

How many children's books or picture books do you have for (NAME)?

Post question

If none write '00'

Homemade toys (EC2A)

File: CH

Overview

Homemade toys (EC2A)

File: CH

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 0-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

I am interested in learning about the things that (NAME) plays with when he/she is at home.

Does he/she play with:

[A] homemade toys (such as dolls, cars, or other toys made at home)?

Post question

If the respondent says "YES" to the categories above, then probe to learn specifically what the child plays with to ascertain the response.

Toys from shops (EC2B)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 0-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

[B] toys from a shop or manufactured toys?

Post question

If the respondent says "YES" to the categories above, then probe to learn specifically what the child plays with to ascertain the response.

Household objects or outside objects (EC2C)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 0-4 years

Household objects or outside objects (EC2C)

File: CH

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

[C] household objects (such as bowls or pots) or objects found outside (such as sticks, rocks, animal shells or leaves)?

Post question

If the respondent says "YES" to the categories above, then probe to learn specifically what the child plays with to ascertain the response.

In past week, days left alone for more than 1 hour (EC3A)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-9

Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 0-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Sometimes adults taking care of children have to leave the house to go shopping, wash clothes, or for other reasons and have to leave young children.

[A] On how many days in the past 7 days was (NAME) left alone for more than an hour?

Post question

If 'none' enter '0'. If 'don't know' enter '8'.

In past week, days left with other child for more than 1 hour (EC3B)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-9

Invalid: 9, 8

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 3-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

[B] On how many days in the past 7 days was (NAME) left in the care of another child that is, someone less than 10 years old for more than an hour?

Post question

If 'none' enter '0'. If 'don't know' enter '8'.

Attends early childhood education programme (EC5)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 3-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Pre question

Check AG2 (Age of child) and tick appropriate box.

☐ Child age 3 or 4 =>Continue with EC5

☐ Child age 0, 1 or 2 => Go to Next Module

Literal question

Does (NAME) attend any organized learning or early childhood education programme? (such as a private or government facility, including kindergarten or community child care)

Post question

2 -> EC7

8 -> EC7

Within last 7 days, hours attended education (EC6)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-60
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 3-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Within the last seven days, about how many hours did (NAME) attend such organized learning or early childhood education programme?

Books-Mother (EC7AA)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 3-4 years

Source of information

Books-Mother (EC7AA)

File: CH

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (NAME):

If yes, ask: who engaged in this activity with (NAME)?

[A] Read books to or looked at picture books with (NAME)?

Post question

Circle all that apply.

Books-Father (EC7AB)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: character

Invalid: 0 (0)

Width: 1

Universe

Children aged 3-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (NAME):

If yes, ask: who engaged in this activity with (NAME)?

[A] Read books to or looked at picture books with (NAME)?

Post question

Circle all that apply.

Books-Other (EC7AX)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: character

Invalid: 0 (0)

Width: 1

Universe

Children aged 3-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (NAME):

If yes, ask: who engaged in this activity with (NAME)?

[A] Read books to or looked at picture books with (NAME)?

Post question

Circle all that apply.

Books-No one (EC7AY)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: character

Invalid: 0 (0)

Width: 1

Universe

Children aged 3-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (NAME):

If yes, ask: who engaged in this activity with (NAME)?

[A] Read books to or looked at picture books with (NAME)?

Post question

Circle all that apply.

Tell stories-Mother (EC7BA)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: character

Invalid: 0 (0)

Width: 1

Universe

Children aged 3-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

[B] Told stories to (NAME)?

Post question

Circle all that apply.

Tell stories-Father (EC7BB)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: character

Invalid: 0 (0)

Width: 1

Universe

Children aged 3-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

[B] Told stories to (NAME)?

Post question

Circle all that apply.

Tell stories-Other (EC7BX)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 3-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

[B] Told stories to (NAME)?

Post question

Circle all that apply.

Tell stories-No one (EC7BY)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 3-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

[B] Told stories to (NAME)?

Post question

Circle all that apply.

Sang songs-Mother (EC7CA)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 3-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

[C] Sang songs to (NAME) or with (NAME), including lullabies?

Post question

Circle all that apply.

Sang songs-Father (EC7CB)

File: CH

Sang songs-Father (EC7CB)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: character

Invalid: 0 (0)

Width: 1

Universe

Children aged 3-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

[C] Sang songs to (NAME) or with (NAME), including lullabies?

Post question

Circle all that apply.

Sang songs-Other (EC7CX)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: character

Invalid: 0 (0)

Width: 1

Universe

Children aged 3-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

[C] Sang songs to (NAME) or with (NAME), including lullabies?

Post question

Circle all that apply.

Sang songs-No one (EC7CY)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: character

Invalid: 0 (0)

Width: 1

Universe

Children aged 3-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

[C] Sang songs to (NAME) or with (NAME), including lullabies?

Post question

Circle all that apply.

Took outside-Mother (EC7DA)

File: CH

Took outside-Mother (EC7DA)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

Children aged 3-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

[D] Took (NAME) outside the home, compound, yard or enclosure?

Post question

Circle all that apply.

Took outside-Father (EC7DB)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

Children aged 3-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

[D] Took (NAME) outside the home, compound, yard or enclosure?

Post question

Circle all that apply.

Took outside-Other (EC7DX)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

Children aged 3-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

[D] Took (NAME) outside the home, compound, yard or enclosure?

Post question

Circle all that apply.

Took outside-No one (EC7DY)

File: CH

Took outside-No one (EC7DY)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: character

Invalid: 0 (0)

Width: 1

Universe

Children aged 3-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

[D] Took (NAME) outside the home, compound, yard or enclosure?

Post question

Circle all that apply.

Played with-Mother (EC7EA)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: character

Invalid: 0 (0)

Width: 1

Universe

Children aged 3-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

[E] Played with (NAME)

Post question

Circle all that apply.

Played with-Father (EC7EB)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: character

Invalid: 0 (0)

Width: 1

Universe

Children aged 3-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

[E] Played with (NAME)

Post question

Circle all that apply.

Played with-Other (EC7EX)

File: CH

Played with-Other (EC7EX)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 3-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

[E] Played with (NAME)

Post question

Circle all that apply.

Played with-No one (EC7EY)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 3-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

[E] Played with (NAME)

Post question

Circle all that apply.

Named/counted-Mother (EC7FA)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 3-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

[F] Named, counted, or drew things to or with (NAME)?

Post question

Circle all that apply.

Named/counted-Father (EC7FB)

File: CH

Named/counted-Father (EC7FB)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 3-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

[F] Named, counted, or drew things to or with (NAME)?

Post question

Circle all that apply.

Named/counted-Other (EC7FX)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 3-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

[F] Named, counted, or drew things to or with (NAME)?

Post question

Circle all that apply.

Named/counted-No one (EC7FY)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 3-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

[F] Named, counted, or drew things to or with (NAME)?

Post question

Circle all that apply.

Child identifies at least ten letters of the alphabet (EC8)

File: CH

Child identifies at least ten letters of the alphabet (EC8)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Universe

Children aged 3-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

I would like to ask you some questions about the health and development of your child. Children do not all develop and learn at the same rate. For example, some walk earlier than others. These questions are related to several aspects of your child's development.

Can (NAME) identify or name at least ten letters of the alphabet?

Child reads at least four simple, popular words (EC9)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Universe

Children aged 3-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Can (NAME) read at least four simple, popular words?

Child knows name and recognizes symbol of all numbers from 1 (EC10)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Universe

Children aged 3-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Child knows name and recognizes symbol of all numbers from 1 (EC10)

File: CH

Does (NAME) know the name and recognize the symbol of all numbers from 1 to 10?

Child able to pick up small object with 2 fingers (EC11)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 3-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Can (NAME) pick up a small object with two fingers, like a stick or a rock from the ground?

Child sometimes too sick to play (EC12)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 3-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Is (NAME) sometimes too sick to play?

Child follows simple directions (EC13)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 3-4 years

Source of information

Child follows simple directions (EC13)

File: CH

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Does (NAME) follow simple directions on how to do something correctly?

Child able to do something independently (EC14)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 3-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

When given something to do, is (NAME) able to do it independently?

Child gets along well with other children (EC15)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 3-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Does (NAME) get along well with other children?

Child kicks, bites or hits other children or adults (EC16)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 3-4 years

Child kicks, bites or hits other children or adults (EC16)

File: CH

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Does (NAME) kick, bite, or hit other children or adults?

Child gets distracted easily (EC17)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 3-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Does (NAME) get distracted easily?

Child ever been breastfed (BF1)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 0-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Has (NAME) ever been breastfed?

Post question

2 -> BF3
8 -> BF3

Child still being breastfed (BF2)

File: CH

Overview

Child still being breastfed (BF2)

File: CH

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

BF1 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Is (NAME) still being breastfed?

Child drank plain water yesterday (BF3)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 0-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

I would like to ask you about liquids that (NAME) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. I am interested in whether (name) had the item even if it was combined with other foods.

Did (NAME) drink plain water yesterday, during the day or night?

Child drank infant formula yesterday (BF4)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 0-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Did (NAME) drink infant formula yesterday, during the day or night?

Post question

2 -> BF6
8 -> BF6

Times child drank infant formula (BF5)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-10
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

BF4 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

How many times did (NAME) drink infant formula?

Child drank milk yesterday (BF6)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 0-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Did (NAME) drink milk, such as tinned, powdered or fresh animal milk yesterday, during the day or night?

Post question

2 -> BF8
 8 -> BF8

Times child drank milk (BF7)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-20
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

BF6 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

How many times did (NAME) drink tinned, powdered or fresh animal milk?

Child drank juice or juice drinks yesterday (BF8)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Universe

Children aged 0-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Did (NAME) drink juice or juice drinks yesterday, during the day or night?

Child drank soup yesterday (BF9)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Universe

Children aged 0-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Did (NAME) drink (mixed beans soup/ Daal soup/ /meat soup/vegetable soup) yesterday, during the day or night?

Child drank or ate vitamin or mineral supplements yesterday (BF10)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Universe

Children aged 0-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Did (NAME) drink or eat vitamin or mineral supplements or any medicines yesterday, during the day or night?

Child drank ORS yesterday (BF11)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Universe

Children aged 0-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Did (NAME) drink ORS (oral rehydration solution/Jeevanjal) yesterday, during the day or night?

Child drank any other liquid yesterday (BF12)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Universe

Children aged 0-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Did (NAME) drink any other liquids yesterday, during the day or night?

Child drank or ate yogurt yesterday (BF13)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Universe

Children aged 0-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Did (NAME) drink or eat yogurt/yogurt drink yesterday, during the day or night?

Post question

2 -> BF15

8 -> BF15

Times drank or ate yogurt (BF14)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	
Invalid: 99	

Universe

BF13 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

How many times did (NAME) drink or eat yogurt/ yogurt drink yesterday, during the day or night?

Child ate thin porridge yesterday (BF15)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Universe

Children aged 0-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Did (NAME) eat thin porridge yesterday, during the day or night?

Child ate solid or semi-solid food yesterday (BF16)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Universe

Children aged 0-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Did (NAME) eat solid or semi-solid (soft, mushy) food (Roti, fruits, Rice) yesterday, during the day or night?

Post question

2 -> BF18

8 -> BF18

Times child ate solid or semi-solid food (BF17)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-10
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

BF16 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

How many times did (NAME) eat solid or semi-solid (soft, mushy) food (Roti, fruits, Rice) yesterday, during the day or night?

Child drank anything else from the bottle with a nipple yest (BF18)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 0-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Yesterday, during the day or night, did (NAME) drink anything from a bottle with a nipple?

Child had diarrhoea in last 2 weeks (CA1)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 0-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

In the last two weeks, has (NAME) had diarrhoea?

Post question

2 -> CA7
 8 -> CA7

Child drank less or more during illness (CA2)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CA1 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

I would like to know how much (name) was given to drink during the diarrhoea (including breast milk).

During the time (NAME) had diarrhoea, was he/she given less than usual to drink, about the same amount, or more than usual?

If less, probe: Was he/she given much less than usual to drink, or somewhat less ?

Child ate less or more during illness (CA3)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-6
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CA1 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

During the time (NAME) had diarrhoea, was he/she given less than usual to eat, about the same amount, more than usual, or nothing to eat?

If "less", probe: Was he/she given much less than usual to eat or somewhat less?

Drank ORS like Navajeevan/Jeevanjal for diarrhoea (CA4A)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CA1 = 1

Source of information

Drank ORS like Navajeevan/Jeevanjal for diarrhoea (CA4A)

File: CH

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Was (NAME) given oral rehydration solution (ORS) by mixing nawajeewan/jeewanjal powder in water during diarrhoea?

Post question

2 -> CA5

8 -> CA5

Source of ORS packet (CA4F)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-96

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CA4 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

From where was the packet of ORS (nawajeevan) brought?

Price of one packet of ORS (CA4G)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-15
Invalid: 98, 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CA4 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

How much you had to pay for one packet of ORS (nawajeevan)?

Post question

If received for free write '00'.

Took Zinc tablets with ORS (CA4H)

File: CH

Overview

Took Zinc tablets with ORS (CA4H)

File: CH

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CA4 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Was (NAME) given to take Zinc tablet along with ORS during that episode of diarrhoea?

Post question

2 -> CA5

8 -> CA5

Source of Zinc tablets (CA4I)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 11-96

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CA4H = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

From where was Zinc tablets brought?

Price of one file (10 tablets) of Zinc tablets (CA4J)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-60
 Invalid: 98, 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CA4H = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

How much you had to pay for one file (10 tablets) of zinc tablets ?

Post question

If received for free write '00'.

Anything else given to treat the diarrhoea (CA5)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CA1 = 5

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Was anything else given to (NAME) to treat the episode of diarrhoea?

Post question

2 -> CA7
 8 -> CA7

Other treatment (pill or syrup): Antibiotic (CA6A)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CA5 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

What else was given to treat the diarrhoea?

Post question

Probe: Anything else?

Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Other treatment (pill or syrup): Antimotility (CA6B)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CA5 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

What else was given to treat the diarrhoea?

Post question

Other treatment (pill or syrup): Antimotility (CA6B)

File: CH

Probe: Anything else?

Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Other treatment (pill or syrup): Zinc (CA6C)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CA5 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

What else was given to treat the diarrhoea?

Post question

Probe: Anything else?

Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Other treatment (pill or syrup): Other (not antibiotic, antimotility) (CA6G)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CA5 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

What else was given to treat the diarrhoea?

Post question

Probe: Anything else?

Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Other treatment (pill or syrup): Unknown (CA6H)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Other treatment (pill or syrup): Unknown (CA6H)

File: CH

CA5 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

What else was given to treat the diarrhoea?

Post question

Probe: Anything else?

Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Other treatment (injection): Antibiotic (CA6L)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CA5 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

What else was given to treat the diarrhoea?

Post question

Probe: Anything else?

Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Other treatment (injection): Non-antibiotic (CA6M)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CA5 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

What else was given to treat the diarrhoea?

Post question

Probe: Anything else?

Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Other treatment (injection): Unknown (CA6N)

File: CH

Other treatment (injection): Unknown (CA6N)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CA5 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

What else was given to treat the diarrhoea?

Post question

Probe: Anything else?

Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Other treatment: Intravenous (CA6O)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CA5 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

What else was given to treat the diarrhoea?

Post question

Probe: Anything else?

Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Other treatment: Home remedy/Herbal medicine (CA6Q)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CA5 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

What else was given to treat the diarrhoea?

Post question

Probe: Anything else?

Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Other treatment: Other (CA6X)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: character

Invalid: 0 (0)

Width: 1

Universe

CA5 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

What else was given to treat the diarrhoea?

Post question

Probe: Anything else?

Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Reason diarrhoea: Unsafe drinking water (CA6A1A)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: character

Invalid: 0 (0)

Width: 1

Universe

CA5 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Why do you think he/she was suffering form diarrhoea?

Post question

Probe: Any other reasons?

Reason diarrhoea: Eating unhygienic/stale food (CA6A1B)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: character

Invalid: 0 (0)

Width: 1

Universe

CA5 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Why do you think he/she was suffering form diarrhoea?

Post question

Probe: Any other reasons?

Reason diarrhoea: Open defecation (CA6A1C)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

CA5 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Why do you think he/she was suffering form diarrhoea?

Post question

Probe: Any other reasons?

Reason diarrhoea: Eating without washing hands (CA6A1D)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

CA5 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Why do you think he/she was suffering form diarrhoea?

Post question

Probe: Any other reasons?

Reason diarrhoea: Other (CA6A1X)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

CA5 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Why do you think he/she was suffering form diarrhoea?

Post question

Probe: Any other reasons?

Reason diarrhoea: DK (CA6A1Z)

File: CH

Reason diarrhoea: DK (CA6A1Z)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CA5 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Why do you think he/she was suffering form diarrhoea?

Post question

Probe: Any other reasons?

Place sought care diarrhoea: (public sector) Government hospital (CA6B1A)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CA5 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment for diarrhoea?

Post question

Probe: Anywhere else?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care diarrhoea: (public sector) Primary health care center (CA6B1B)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CA5 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Place sought care diarrhoea: (public sector) Primary health care center (CA6B1B)

File: CH

From where did you seek advice or treatment for diarrhoea?

Post question

Probe: Anywhere else?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care diarrhoea: (public sector) Health post/Sub Health post (CA6B1C)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CA5 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment for diarrhoea?

Post question

Probe: Anywhere else?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care diarrhoea: (public sector) Village health worker (CA6B1D)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CA5 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment for diarrhoea?

Post question

Place sought care diarrhoea: (public sector) Village health worker (CA6B1D)

File: CH

Probe: Anywhere else?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care diarrhoea: (public sector) Mobile / Outreach clinic (CA6B1E)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CA5 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment for diarrhoea?

Post question

Probe: Anywhere else?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care diarrhoea: (public sector) FCHV (CA6B1F)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CA5 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment for diarrhoea?

Post question

Place sought care diarrhoea: (public sector) FCHV (CA6B1F)

File: CH

Probe: Anywhere else?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care diarrhoea: Other public (CA6B1H)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: character

Invalid: 0 (0)

Width: 1

Universe

CA5 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment for diarrhoea?

Post question

Probe: Anywhere else?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care diarrhoea: Private hospital / clinic (CA6B1I)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: character

Invalid: 0 (0)

Width: 1

Universe

CA5 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment for diarrhoea?

Post question

Probe: Anywhere else?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care diarrhoea: Private physician (CA6B1J)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CA5 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment for diarrhoea?

Post question

Probe: Anywhere else?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care diarrhoea: Private pharmacy (CA6B1K)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CA5 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment for diarrhoea?

Post question

Probe: Anywhere else?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care diarrhoea: Private Mobile clinic (CA6B1L)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CA5 = 1

Source of information

Place sought care diarrhoea: Private Mobile clinic (CA6B1L)

File: CH

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment for diarrhoea?

Post question

Probe: Anywhere else?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care diarrhoea: Other private medical (CA6B1O)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: character

Invalid: 0 (0)

Width: 1

Universe

CA5 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment for diarrhoea?

Post question

Probe: Anywhere else?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care diarrhoea: Traditional practitioner (CA6B1R)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: character

Invalid: 0 (0)

Width: 1

Universe

CA5 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment for diarrhoea?

Post question

Place sought care diarrhoea: Traditional practitioner (CA6B1R)

File: CH

Probe: Anywhere else?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care diarrhoea: Household remedies (CA6B1S)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: character

Invalid: 0 (0)

Width: 1

Universe

CA5 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment for diarrhoea?

Post question

Probe: Anywhere else?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care diarrhoea: Other (CA6B1X)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: character

Invalid: 0 (0)

Width: 1

Universe

CA5 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment for diarrhoea?

Post question

Probe: Anywhere else?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Child ill with cough in last 2 weeks (CA7)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 0-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

At any time in the last two weeks, has (NAME) had an illness with a cough?

Post question

2 -> CA14
 8 -> CA14

Difficulty breathing during illness with cough (CA8)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CA7 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

When (NAME) had an illness with a cough, did he/she breathe faster than usual with short, rapid breaths or have difficulty breathing?

Post question

2 -> CA14
 8 -> CA14

Symptoms due to problem in chest or blocked nose (CA9)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-6
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CA8 = 1

Source of information

Symptoms due to problem in chest or blocked nose (CA9)

File: CH

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Was the fast or difficult breathing due to a problem in the chest or a blocked or runny nose?

Post question

2 -> CA14

8 -> CA14

Sought advice or treatment for illness (CA10)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CA7 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Did you seek any advice or treatment for the illness from any source?

Post question

2 -> CA12

8 -> CA12

Place sought care cough: (public sector) Government hospital (CA11A)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CA10 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?

Post question

Probe: Anywhere else?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care cough: (public sector) Primary health care center (CA11B)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CA10 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?

Post question

Probe: Anywhere else?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care cough: (public sector) Health post/Sub Health post (CA11C)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CA10 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?

Post question

Probe: Anywhere else?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care cough: (public sector) Village health worker (CA11D)

File: CH

Overview

Place sought care cough: (public sector) Village health worker (CA11D)

File: CH

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CA10 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?

Post question

Probe: Anywhere else?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care cough: (public sector) Mobile / Outreach clinic (CA11E)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CA10 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?

Post question

Probe: Anywhere else?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care cough: (public sector) FCHV (CA11F)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CA10 = 1

Place sought care cough: (public sector) FCHV (CA11F)

File: CH

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?

Post question

Probe: Anywhere else?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care cough: Other public (CA11H)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: character

Invalid: 0 (0)

Width: 1

Universe

CA10 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?

Post question

Probe: Anywhere else?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care cough: Private hospital / clinic (CA11I)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: character

Invalid: 0 (0)

Width: 1

Universe

CA10 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?

Post question

Place sought care cough: Private hospital / clinic (CA11I)

File: CH

Probe: Anywhere else?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care cough: Private physician (CA11J)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: character

Invalid: 0 (0)

Width: 1

Universe

CA10 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?

Post question

Probe: Anywhere else?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care cough: Private pharmacy (CA11K)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: character

Invalid: 0 (0)

Width: 1

Universe

CA10 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?

Post question

Probe: Anywhere else?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care cough: Private Mobile clinic (CA11L)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: character

Invalid: 0 (0)

Width: 1

Universe

CA10 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?

Post question

Probe: Anywhere else?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care cough: Other private medical (CA11O)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: character

Invalid: 0 (0)

Width: 1

Universe

CA10 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?

Post question

Probe: Anywhere else?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care cough: Relatives/friends (CA11P)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: character

Invalid: 0 (0)

Width: 1

Universe

CA10 = 1

Source of information

Place sought care cough: Relatives/friends (CA11P)

File: CH

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?

Post question

Probe: Anywhere else?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care cough: Shop (CA11Q)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CA10 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?

Post question

Probe: Anywhere else?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care cough: Household remedies (CA11S)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CA10 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?

Post question

Place sought care cough: Household remedies (CA11S)

File: CH

Probe: Anywhere else?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care cough: Traditional practitioner (CA11T)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: character

Invalid: 0 (0)

Width: 1

Universe

CA10 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?

Post question

Probe: Anywhere else?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care cough: Other (CA11X)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: character

Invalid: 0 (0)

Width: 1

Universe

CA10 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?

Post question

Probe: Anywhere else?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Given medicine to treat this illness (CA12)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CA10 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Was (name) given any medicine to treat this illness?

Post question

2 -> CA14
 8 -> CA14

Medicine: Antibiotic pill / syrup (CA13A)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CA12 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

What medicine was (NAME) given?

Post question

Probe: Any other medicine?

Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: Antibiotic injection (CA13B)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CA12 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

What medicine was (NAME) given?

Post question

Medicine: Antibiotic injection (CA13B)

File: CH

Probe: Any other medicine?

Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: Antimalarials (CA13M)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CA12 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

What medicine was (NAME) given?

Post question

Probe: Any other medicine?

Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: Paracetamol / Panadol / Acetaminophen (CA13P)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CA12 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

What medicine was (NAME) given?

Post question

Probe: Any other medicine?

Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: Aspirine (CA13Q)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CA12 = 1

Medicine: Aspirine (CA13Q)

File: CH

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

What medicine was (NAME) given?

Post question

Probe: Any other medicine?

Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: Ibuprofen (CA13R)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CA12 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

What medicine was (NAME) given?

Post question

Probe: Any other medicine?

Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: Other (CA13X)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CA12 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

What medicine was (NAME) given?

Post question

Probe: Any other medicine?

Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: DK (CA13Z)

File: CH

Overview

Medicine: DK (CA13Z)

File: CH

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CA12 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

What medicine was (NAME) given?

Post question

Probe: Any other medicine?

Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

What was done to dispose of the stools (CA15)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-96
Invalid: 98, 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children under 3 years of age

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Pre question

. Check AG2: Child aged under 3 or not and tick the appropriate box ?

.. Yes =>Continue with CA15

.. No => Go to Next Module

Literal question

The last time (NAME) passed stools, what was done to dispose of the stools?

Child ill with fever in last 2 weeks (ML1)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 0-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Child ill with fever in last 2 weeks (ML1)

File: CH

In the last two weeks, has (NAME) been ill with a fever at any time?

Post question

2 -> Next Module

8 -> Next Module

Blood taken for testing during illness (ML2)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

ML1 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

At any time during the illness, did (NAME) have blood taken from his/her finger or heel for testing?

Advice or treatment during illness (ML3)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

ML1 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Did you seek any advice or treatment for the illness from any source?

Post question

2 -> ML8

8 -> ML8

Child taken to a health facility during illness (ML4)

File: CH

Overview

Child taken to a health facility during illness (ML4)

File: CH

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

ML4 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Was (NAME) taken to a health facility during this illness?

Post question

2 -> ML8

8 -> ML8

Child given medicine at health facility (ML5)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

ML4 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Was (NAME) given any medicine for fever or malaria at the health facility?

Post question

2 -> ML7

8 -> ML7

Medicine given at health facility: SP / Fansidar (ML6A)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

ML5 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

What medicine was (NAME) given?

Post question

Medicine given at health facility: SP / Fansidar (ML6A)

File: CH

Probe: Any other medicine?

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

(Name of medicine)

Medicine given at health facility: Chloroquine (ML6B)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: character

Invalid: 0 (0)

Width: 1

Universe

ML5 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

What medicine was (NAME) given?

Post question

Probe: Any other medicine?

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

(Name of medicine)

Medicine given at health facility: Amodiaquine (ML6C)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: character

Invalid: 0 (0)

Width: 1

Universe

ML5 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

What medicine was (NAME) given?

Post question

Probe: Any other medicine?

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

(Name of medicine)

Medicine given at health facility: Quinine (ML6D)

File: CH

Overview

Medicine given at health facility: Quinine (ML6D)

File: CH

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

ML5 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

What medicine was (NAME) given?

Post question

Probe: Any other medicine?

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

(Name of medicine)

Medicine given at health facility: Combination with Artemisinin (ML6E)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

ML5 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

What medicine was (NAME) given?

Post question

Probe: Any other medicine?

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

(Name of medicine)

Medicine given at health facility: Other anti-malarial (ML6H)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

ML5 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

What medicine was (NAME) given?

Medicine given at health facility: Other anti-malarial (ML6H)

File: CH

Post question

Probe: Any other medicine?

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

(Name of medicine)

Medicine given at health facility: Antibiotic pill / syrup (ML6I)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

ML5 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

What medicine was (NAME) given?

Post question

Probe: Any other medicine?

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

(Name of medicine)

Medicine given at health facility: Antibiotic injection (ML6J)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

ML5 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

What medicine was (NAME) given?

Post question

Probe: Any other medicine?

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

(Name of medicine)

Medicine given at health facility: Paracetamol / Panadol / Acetaminophen (ML6P)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

ML5 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

What medicine was (NAME) given?

Post question

Probe: Any other medicine?

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

(Name of medicine)

Medicine given at health facility: Aspirin (ML6Q)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

ML5 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

What medicine was (NAME) given?

Post question

Probe: Any other medicine?

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

(Name of medicine)

Medicine given at health facility: Ibuprofen (ML6R)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

ML5 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Medicine given at health facility: Ibuprofen (ML6R)

File: CH

What medicine was (NAME) given?

Post question

Probe: Any other medicine?

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

(Name of medicine)

Medicine given at health facility: Other (ML6X)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

ML5 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

What medicine was (NAME) given?

Post question

Probe: Any other medicine?

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

(Name of medicine)

Medicine given at health facility: DK (ML6Z)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

ML5 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

What medicine was (NAME) given?

Post question

Probe: Any other medicine?

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

(Name of medicine)

Child given medicine before visiting health facility (ML7)

File: CH

Child given medicine before visiting health facility (ML7)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

ML5 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Was (NAME) given any medicine for the fever or malaria before being taken to the health facility?

Post question

1 -> ML9
 2 -> ML10
 8 -> ML10

Child given medicine for malaria or fever during illness (ML8)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

ML1 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Was (NAME) given any medicine for fever or malaria during this illness?

Post question

2 -> ML10
 8 -> ML10

Medicine given malaria: SP / Fansidar (ML9A)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

ML8 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

What medicine was (NAME) given?

Medicine given malaria: SP / Fansidar (ML9A)

File: CH

Post question

Probe: Any other medicine?

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

(Name)

Medicine given malaria: Chloroquine (ML9B)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

ML8 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

What medicine was (NAME) given?

Post question

Probe: Any other medicine?

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

(Name)

Medicine given malaria: Amodiaquine (ML9C)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

ML8 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

What medicine was (NAME) given?

Post question

Probe: Any other medicine?

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

(Name)

Medicine given malaria: Quinine (ML9D)

File: CH

Medicine given malaria: Quinine (ML9D)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

ML8 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

What medicine was (NAME) given?

Post question

Probe: Any other medicine?

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

(Name)

Medicine given malaria: Combination with Artemisinin (ML9E)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

ML8 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

What medicine was (NAME) given?

Post question

Probe: Any other medicine?

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

(Name)

Medicine given malaria: Other anti-malarial (ML9H)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

ML8 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

What medicine was (NAME) given?

Medicine given malaria: Other anti-malarial (ML9H)

File: CH

Post question

Probe: Any other medicine?

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

(Name)

Medicine given malaria: Antibiotic pill / syrup (ML9I)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

ML8 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

What medicine was (NAME) given?

Post question

Probe: Any other medicine?

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

(Name)

Medicine given malaria: Antibiotic injection (ML9J)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

ML8 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

What medicine was (NAME) given?

Post question

Probe: Any other medicine?

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

(Name)

Medicine given malaria: Paracetamol / Panadol / Acetaminophen (ML9P)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

ML8 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

What medicine was (NAME) given?

Post question

Probe: Any other medicine?

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

(Name)

Medicine given malaria: Aspirin (ML9Q)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

ML8 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

What medicine was (NAME) given?

Post question

Probe: Any other medicine?

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

(Name)

Medicine given malaria: Ibuprofen (ML9R)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

ML8 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Medicine given malaria: Ibuprofen (ML9R)

File: CH

What medicine was (NAME) given?

Post question

Probe: Any other medicine?

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

(Name)

Medicine given malaria: Other (ML9X)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

ML8 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

What medicine was (NAME) given?

Post question

Probe: Any other medicine?

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

(Name)

Medicine given malaria: DK (ML9Z)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

ML8 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

What medicine was (NAME) given?

Post question

Probe: Any other medicine?

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

(Name)

Days after fever started first took anti-malarial (ML11)

File: CH

Days after fever started first took anti-malarial (ML11)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-4
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Any of [ML6A - ML6Z] = 1]or [ML9A - ML9Z] = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Pre question

Check ML6 and ML9: Anti-malarial mentioned (codes A - H)?

“ Yes =>Continue with ML11

“ No => Go to Next Module

Literal question

How long (day) after the fever started did (NAME) first take (name of anti-malarial from ML6 or ML9)?

Post question

If multiple anti-malarials mentioned in ML6 or ML9, name all anti-malarial medicines mentioned and write down the response for the medicine that was taken at first taken after the fever started.

Vaccination card for child (IM1)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 0-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Pre question

If vaccination card is produced by the family, note down all the vaccination dates mentioned in the card in IM3. The questions in IM6-IM16 are for filling in information that are not mentioned in the vaccination card. In case of availability of the vaccination card there is no need to ask the questions from IM6-IM16.

Literal question

Is there a vaccination card for the vaccinations administered to (NAME)? (If yes) can I see the card?

Post question

1 -> IM3

2 -> IM6

Ever had vaccination card (IM2)

File: CH

Overview

Ever had vaccination card (IM2)

File: CH

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

IM1 = 3

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Was vaccination card for (NAME) ever prepared?

Post question

1 -> IM6
2 -> IM6

Day of BCG immunization (IM3BD)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-77
Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

IM1 = 1

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

(a) Note the date each vaccination was administered from the vaccination card.
(b) If the dates are not mentioned in the vaccination card, write '44' in the column for day.

Literal question

Vaccination Dates

Month of BCG immunization (IM3BM)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-12
Invalid: 98, 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

IM1 = 1

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Month of BCG immunization (IM3BM)

File: CH

(a) Note the date each vaccination was administered from the vaccination card.

(b) If the dates are not mentioned in the vaccination card, write '44' in the column for day.

Literal question

Vaccination Dates

Year of BCG immunization (IM3BY)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 4

Decimals: 0

Range: 2062-2067

Invalid: 9999

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

IM1 = 1

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

(a) Note the date each vaccination was administered from the vaccination card.

(b) If the dates are not mentioned in the vaccination card, write '44' in the column for day.

Literal question

Vaccination Dates

Day of Polio1 immunization (IM3P1D)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-77

Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

IM1 = 1

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

(a) Note the date each vaccination was administered from the vaccination card.

(b) If the dates are not mentioned in the vaccination card, write '44' in the column for day.

Literal question

Vaccination Dates

Month of Polio1 immunization (IM3P1M)

File: CH

Overview

Month of Polio1 immunization (IM3P1M)

File: CH

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-12
Invalid: 98, 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

IM1 = 1

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

(a) Note the date each vaccination was administered from the vaccination card.
(b) If the dates are not mentioned in the vaccination card, write '44' in the column for day.

Literal question

Vaccination Dates

Year of Polio1 immunization (IM3P1Y)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2062-2067
Invalid: 9999

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

IM1 = 1

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

(a) Note the date each vaccination was administered from the vaccination card.
(b) If the dates are not mentioned in the vaccination card, write '44' in the column for day.

Literal question

Vaccination Dates

Day of Polio2 immunization (IM3P2D)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-77
Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

IM1 = 1

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Day of Polio2 immunization (IM3P2D)

File: CH

- (a) Note the date each vaccination was administered from the vaccination card.
 (b) If the dates are not mentioned in the vaccination card, write '44' in the column for day.

Literal question

Vaccination Dates

Month of Polio2 immunization (IM3P2M)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-12	
Invalid: 98, 99	

Universe

IM1 = 1

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

- (a) Note the date each vaccination was administered from the vaccination card.
 (b) If the dates are not mentioned in the vaccination card, write '44' in the column for day.

Literal question

Vaccination Dates

Year of Polio2 immunization (IM3P2Y)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2062-2067	
Invalid: 9999	

Universe

IM1 = 1

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

- (a) Note the date each vaccination was administered from the vaccination card.
 (b) If the dates are not mentioned in the vaccination card, write '44' in the column for day.

Literal question

Vaccination Dates

Day of Polio3 immunization (IM3P3D)

File: CH

Overview

Day of Polio3 immunization (IM3P3D)

File: CH

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-77
Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

IM1 = 1

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

(a) Note the date each vaccination was administered from the vaccination card.
(b) If the dates are not mentioned in the vaccination card, write '44' in the column for day.

Literal question

Vaccination Dates

Month of Polio3 immunization (IM3P3M)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-12
Invalid: 98, 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

IM1 = 1

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

(a) Note the date each vaccination was administered from the vaccination card.
(b) If the dates are not mentioned in the vaccination card, write '44' in the column for day.

Literal question

Vaccination Dates

Year of Polio3 immunization (IM3P3Y)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2062-2067
Invalid: 9999

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

IM1 = 1

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Year of Polio3 immunization (IM3P3Y)

File: CH

(a) Note the date each vaccination was administered from the vaccination card.

(b) If the dates are not mentioned in the vaccination card, write '44' in the column for day.

Literal question

Vaccination Dates

Day of DPT1 immunization (IM3D1D)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-77

Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

IM1 = 1

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

(a) Note the date each vaccination was administered from the vaccination card.

(b) If the dates are not mentioned in the vaccination card, write '44' in the column for day.

Literal question

Vaccination Dates

Month of DPT1 immunization (IM3D1M)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-12

Invalid: 98, 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

IM1 = 1

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

(a) Note the date each vaccination was administered from the vaccination card.

(b) If the dates are not mentioned in the vaccination card, write '44' in the column for day.

Literal question

Vaccination Dates

Year of DPT1 immunization (IM3D1Y)

File: CH

Overview

Year of DPT1 immunization (IM3D1Y)

File: CH

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2062-2067
 Invalid: 9999

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

IM1 = 1

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

(a) Note the date each vaccination was administered from the vaccination card.
 (b) If the dates are not mentioned in the vaccination card, write '44' in the column for day.

Literal question

Vaccination Dates

Day of DPT2 immunization (IM3D2D)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-77
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

IM1 = 1

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

(a) Note the date each vaccination was administered from the vaccination card.
 (b) If the dates are not mentioned in the vaccination card, write '44' in the column for day.

Literal question

Vaccination Dates

Month of DPT2 immunization (IM3D2M)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-12
 Invalid: 98, 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

IM1 = 1

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Month of DPT2 immunization (IM3D2M)

File: CH

- (a) Note the date each vaccination was administered from the vaccination card.
 (b) If the dates are not mentioned in the vaccination card, write '44' in the column for day.

Literal question

Vaccination Dates

Year of DPT2 immunization (IM3D2Y)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2062-9999	

Universe

IM1 = 1

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

- (a) Note the date each vaccination was administered from the vaccination card.
 (b) If the dates are not mentioned in the vaccination card, write '44' in the column for day.

Literal question

Vaccination Dates

Day of DPT3 immunization (IM3D3D)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-77	
Invalid: 99	

Universe

IM1 = 1

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

- (a) Note the date each vaccination was administered from the vaccination card.
 (b) If the dates are not mentioned in the vaccination card, write '44' in the column for day.

Literal question

Vaccination Dates

Month of DPT3 immunization (IM3D3M)

File: CH

Overview

Month of DPT3 immunization (IM3D3M)

File: CH

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-12
Invalid: 98, 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

IM1 = 1

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

(a) Note the date each vaccination was administered from the vaccination card.
(b) If the dates are not mentioned in the vaccination card, write '44' in the column for day.

Literal question

Vaccination Dates

Year of DPT3 immunization (IM3D3Y)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2062-2067
Invalid: 9999

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

IM1 = 1

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

(a) Note the date each vaccination was administered from the vaccination card.
(b) If the dates are not mentioned in the vaccination card, write '44' in the column for day.

Literal question

Vaccination Dates

Day measles or MMR immunization (IM3MD)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-77
Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

IM1 = 1

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Day measles or MMR immunization (IM3MD)

File: CH

- (a) Note the date each vaccination was administered from the vaccination card.
 (b) If the dates are not mentioned in the vaccination card, write '44' in the column for day.

Literal question

Vaccination Dates

Month Measles or MMR immunization (IM3MM)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-12	
Invalid: 98, 99	

Universe

IM1 = 1

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

- (a) Note the date each vaccination was administered from the vaccination card.
 (b) If the dates are not mentioned in the vaccination card, write '44' in the column for day.

Literal question

Vaccination Dates

Year of Measles or MMR immunization (IM3MY)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2063-2067	
Invalid: 9999	

Universe

IM1 = 1

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

- (a) Note the date each vaccination was administered from the vaccination card.
 (b) If the dates are not mentioned in the vaccination card, write '44' in the column for day.

Literal question

Vaccination Dates

Day of Vitamin A (IM3VD)

File: CH

Overview

Day of Vitamin A (IM3VD)

File: CH

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-77
Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

IM1 = 1

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

(a) Note the date each vaccination was administered from the vaccination card.
(b) If the dates are not mentioned in the vaccination card, write '44' in the column for day.

Literal question

Vaccination Dates

Month of Vitamin A (IM3VM)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-12
Invalid: 98, 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

IM1 = 1

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

(a) Note the date each vaccination was administered from the vaccination card.
(b) If the dates are not mentioned in the vaccination card, write '44' in the column for day.

Literal question

Vaccination Dates

Year of Vitamin A (IM3VY)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2063-2067
Invalid: 9999

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

IM1 = 1

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Year of Vitamin A (IM3VY)

File: CH

(a) Note the date each vaccination was administered from the vaccination card.

(b) If the dates are not mentioned in the vaccination card, write '44' in the column for day.

Literal question

Vaccination Dates

Child received any other vaccinations (IM5)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Any of IM3BD - IM3VY is empty or children aged 0-4 years who received vaccination other than those mentioned in the vaccination card

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Pre question

See question IM3. Have the details for all vaccinations (from BCG to Vitamin A) has been filled in tick in the appropriate box .

.. Yes => go to question IM18.

.. No=>Start filling up from Question IM5.

Literal question

Has (NAME) been administered any vaccinations other than those mentioned in the vaccination card (even if on any health camp/campaign or immunization day)?

Post question

Tick 'Yes', only if the respondent mentions the names of the vaccines mentioned in the table above.

1 -> IM18 (Find out about vaccines by enquiring in detail and write '66' for every vaccine mentioned by the respondent in the column for vaccination date. Thereafter, go to IM18.)

2 -> IM18

8 -> IM18

Child ever received any vaccinations (IM6)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

IM1 = 2

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Child ever received any vaccinations (IM6)

File: CH

Was any disease-preventive vaccine ever administered to (NAME) at a health camp/campaign or immunization day or on any other occasion?

Post question

2 -> IM18

8 -> IM18

Child ever given BCG vaccination (IM7)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

IM6 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Has the BCG vaccine (i.e. injected in the arms, which also leaves marks on the injected area), which is administered against tuberculosis, ever administered on (NAME)?

Child ever given Polio vaccination (IM8)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

IM6 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Has the oral polio drop against the polio ever fed to (NAME)?

Post question

2 -> IM11

8 -> IM11

Times child given Polio vaccination (IM10)

File: CH

Overview

Times child given Polio vaccination (IM10)

File: CH

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-15
 Invalid: 98, 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

IM8 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

How many times was polio drop fed?

Child ever given DPT vaccination (IM11)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

IM6 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Has (NAME) ever been administered DPT/HEPB vaccine (administered on thighs) against tetanus, whooping cough, Diphtheria, (i.e. a throat-related disease accompanied by difficulty in breathing)?

Post question

DPT vaccine and polio drop are sometimes administered simultaneously; so, probe to find out.

2 -> IM16

8 -> IM16

Times child given DPT vaccination (IM12)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-7
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

IM11 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

How many times was DPT injection administered?

Child ever given Measles or MMR vaccination (IM16)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

IM6 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Has (NAME) ever been administered vaccination against measles (i.e. injection administered on arms at the age of 9 months or above)?

Child given Vitamin A dose within last 6 months (IM18)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 0-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Has (NAME) been fed vitamin a (such or any of the following) within 6 months?

Post question

Show the popular, capsules or syrup drugs to the respondent.

Child participated in National Vitamin A and De-worming camp (IM19A)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 0-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Child participated in National Vitamin A and De-worming camp (IM19A)

File: CH

Mention if (NAME) has taken part in any campaigns such as the National Immunization Day, Vitamin A Day or Child Health Day in the past one year?

[A] National Vitamin A Day, Vitamin A?

Child participated in National Polio campaign (IM19B)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 0-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

[B] National Polio Campaign, against Polio

Child ever given Japanese Encephalitis vaccination (IM20B)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 0-4 years from districts Dang (56), Banke (57), Bardiya (58), Kailali (71) and Kanchanpur (72)

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Pre question

See Cover Page. Is the name of the district Dang, Banke, Bardia, Kailali or Kanchanpur written ?

"" Yes, start from IM20B

"" No, go to next module

Literal question

Has (NAME) ever received an injection for Japanese Encephalitis? (An injection given in the arm after a child is one years of age to protect from Japanese Encephalitis).

Post question

2 -> Next module

3 -> Next module

4 -> Next module

8 -> Next module

Day of Japanese Encephalitis immunization (IM20CD)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 3-44
 Invalid: 98, 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 0-4 years from districts Dang (56), Banke (57), Bardiya (58), Kailali (71) and Kanchanpur (72)

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Record the date from the immunization card. If date is not mentioned in the card mention '44'. If any of the day, month or year is missing write '98' or '9998" as applicable.

Literal question

Date (Day/ Month/ Year in BS): Day

Month of Japanese Encephalitis immunization (IM20CM)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-12
 Invalid: 98, 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 0-4 years from districts Dang (56), Banke (57), Bardiya (58), Kailali (71) and Kanchanpur (72)

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Record the date from the immunization card. If date is not mentioned in the card mention '44'. If any of the day, month or year is missing write '98' or '9998" as applicable.

Literal question

Date (Day/ Month/ Year in BS): Month

Year of Japanese Encephalitis immunization (IM20CY)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2062-2067
 Invalid: 9998, 9999

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 0-4 years from districts Dang (56), Banke (57), Bardiya (58), Kailali (71) and Kanchanpur (72)

Source of information

Interviewer

Year of Japanese Encephalitis immunization (IM20CY)

File: CH

Pre question

Record the date from the immunization card. If date is not mentioned in the card mention '44'. If any of the day, month or year is missing write '98' or '9998' as applicable.

Literal question

Date (Day/ Month/ Year in BS): Year

Ever received child grant (CG2)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 0-4 years from districts Humla (66), Jumla (63), Kalikot (64) and Dolpa (62) of Karnali

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Pre question

See Cover Page. Is the name of the district Humla, Jumla, Mugu, Kalikot or Dolpa written ?

Yes, start from CG2

No, go to UF13 and note down the time

Literal question

Has (NAME) ever received money/cash from local government authorities (DDC/VDC) as child grant?

Post question

(This grant is received by the parents of the caretaker of the child. Thus prove to find out whether parents or caretaker has received on behalf of the child)

2 -> UF13

8 -> UF13

Last received child grant (unit) (CG3U)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CG2 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

When did (NAME) receive money/cash from local government authorities (DDC/VDC) as the most recent installment of the child grant? Unit

Post question

If less than 7 days ago write in days. If less than a month ago write in weeks. If more than a month write in months.

Last received child grant (number) (CG3N)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-12
 Invalid: 98, 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CG2 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

When did (NAME) receive money/cash from local government authorities (DDC/VDC) as the most recent installment of the child grant? Number

Post question

If less than 7 days ago write in days. If less than a month ago write in weeks. If more than a month write in months.

Who received latest installment of the grant (CG4)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-6
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CG2 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

Who in your family received the money/cash from local government authorities (DDC/VDC) on behalf of (NAME)?

Child grant amount (latest) (CG5)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 300-3600
 Invalid: 9998

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

CG2 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

How much money/ cash was received most recently from local government authorities (DDC/VDC) as child grant for (NAME)?

Child grant amount (total) (CG6)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 500-3600	
Invalid: 9998	

Universe

CG2 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

How much money/ cash was received most recently from local government authorities (DDC/VDC) as child grant for (NAME)?

Months received child grant until now (CG7)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-24	
Invalid: 98, 99	

Universe

CG2 = 1

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

In total for how many months grant has (NAME) received the child grant from the government authorities (DDC/VDC)?

Area (HH6)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Universe

Children aged 0-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Region (HH7)

File: CH

Overview

Region (HH7)

File: CH

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 41-53

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 0-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Sex (HL4)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 0-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Highest grade completed at that level (ED4B)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-15
Invalid: 97, 98, 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 0-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Literal question

What is the highest grade (NAME) completed?

Date of interview child (CMC) (CDOI)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2010-2013

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Date of interview child (CMC) (CDOI)

File: CH

Universe

Children aged 0-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Date of birth of child (CMC) (CDOB)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 4

Decimals: 0

Range: 1951-2013

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 0-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Age (months) (CAGE)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-59

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 0-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Age in 6 years grp (CAGE_6)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 0-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Age in 11 years grp (CAGE_11)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-5	

Universe

Children aged 0-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Age in days (CAGED)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9999	

Universe

Children aged 0-4 years

Source of information

Mothers or caretakers of corresponding child

Children's sample weight (CHweight)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	
Decimals: 6	
Range: 0.0457367175235155-7.61116092412813	

Universe

Children aged 0-4 years

Wealth index quintiles (windex5)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-5	

Universe

Children aged 0-4 years

Mother's education (welevel)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 0-4 years

Child age group (chaggr)

File: CH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 2
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 0-4 years

Cluster number (HH1)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-240	

Literal question

Cluster number

Household number (HH2)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-25	

Description

Household is defined as a group of persons who usually live and eat together.

Literal question

Household serial number

District (DISTRICT)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 52-75	

Literal question

District

Ward number (WARD)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-18	

Literal question

Ward number

Block number (BLOCK)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-11	

Literal question

Block number

Interviewer number (HH3)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-36	

Literal question

Interviewer name and code number

Supervisor number (HH4)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-12	

Literal question

Supervisor name and code number

Day of interview (HH5D)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-30	

Literal question

Day / Month / Year of interview in BS: Day

Month of interview (HH5M)

File: HH

Overview

Month of interview (HH5M)

File: HH

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-12
 Invalid: 98, 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Day / Month / Year of interview in BS: Month

Year of interview (HH5Y)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2067-2067

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Day / Month / Year of interview in BS: Year

Area (HH6)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Area

Region (HH7)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 41-53

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Region

Result of HH interview (HH9)

File: HH

Overview

Result of HH interview (HH9)

File: HH

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-96

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Result of HH interview

Respondent to HH questionnaire (HH10)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-18
Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Respondent to to household questionnaire

Number of HH members (HH11)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-26

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

Total number of household members

Number of women 15 - 49 years (HH12)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

Number of women aged 15-49 years

Number of woman questionnaires completed (HH13)

File: HH

Overview

Number of woman questionnaires completed (HH13)

File: HH

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

Number of individual woman's questionnaires completed

Number of children under age 5 (HH14)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

Number of children under age 5

Number of under-5 questionnaires completed (HH15)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

Number of under-5 questionnaires completed

Field editor (HH16)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Field edited by (Name and code number)

Data entry clerk (HH17)

File: HH

Overview

Data entry clerk (HH17)

File: HH

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-30

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Data entry clerk (Name and code number)

Start of interview - Hour (HH18H)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-23

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Record the time. Hour

Start of interview - Minutes (HH18M)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-59
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Record the time. Minutes

End of interview - Hour (HH19H)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-23
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Record the time. Hour

End of interview - Minutes (HH19M)

File: HH

End of interview - Minutes (HH19M)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-59	
Invalid: 99	

Literal question

Record the time. Minutes

Location of the drinking water source (WS1A)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

WS1 <> 11, 12, 13 or 91

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Where is drinking water source located?

Post question

1 -> WS2
2 -> WS2

Time (in minutes) to get drinking water and come back (WS1B)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-360	
Invalid: 997, 998, 999	

Universe

WS1 = 13 or WS1A = 3

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

How long does it take to go there, stay in a queue, get drinking water, and come back?

Main source of drinking water (WS1)

File: HH

Main source of drinking water (WS1)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 11-96
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

What is the main source of drinking water for members of your household?

Post question

11 -> WS2
 12 -> WS2
 13 -> WS1B
 91 -> WS2

Person collecting drinking water (WS1C)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-7
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

WS1 = 13 or WS1A = 3

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Who usually goes to this source to collect the water for your household?

Post question

Probe: Is this person under age 15? What sex?

Main source of water used for other purposes (if bottled wat (WS2)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 11-96
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Main source of water used for other purposes (if bottled wat (WS2)

File: HH

Head of household if available

Literal question

What is the main source of water used by your household for other purposes such as cooking and handwashing?

Post question

11 -> WS6

12 -> WS6

13 -> WS4

91 -> WS6

Location of the water source (WS3)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-3

Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

WS2 <> 11, 12, 13 or 91

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Where is the water source for cooking and handwashing located?

Post question

1 -> WS6

2 -> WS6

Time (in minutes) to get water and come back (WS4)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 3

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-360

Invalid: 997, 998, 999

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

WS2 = 13 or WS3 = 3

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

How long does it take to go there, stay in a queue, get water for cooking and handwashing, and come back?

Person collecting water (WS5)

File: HH

Overview

Person collecting water (WS5)

File: HH

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-7
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

WS2 = 13 or WS3 = 3

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Who usually goes to this source to collect the water for for cooking and handwashing in your household?

Post question

Probe: Is this person under age 15? What sex?

Treat water to make safer for drinking (WS6)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Do you do anything to the drinking water to make it safer to drink?

Post question

2 -> WS7A
 8 -> WS7A

Water treatment: Boil (WS7A)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

WS6 = 1

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?

Post question

Water treatment: Boil (WS7A)

File: HH

Probe: Anything else?

Circle all the ways mentioned by the respondent.

Water treatment: Add bleach/chlorine (WS7B)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

WS6 = 1

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?

Post question

Probe: Anything else?

Circle all the ways mentioned by the respondent.

Water treatment: Strain it through a cloth (WS7C)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

WS6 = 1

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?

Post question

Probe: Anything else?

Circle all the ways mentioned by the respondent.

Water treatment: Use water filter (WS7D)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

WS6 = 1

Water treatment: Use water filter (WS7D)

File: HH

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?

Post question

Probe: Anything else?

Circle all the ways mentioned by the respondent.

Water treatment: Solar disinfection (WS7E)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

WS6 = 1

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?

Post question

Probe: Anything else?

Circle all the ways mentioned by the respondent.

Water treatment: Let it stand and settle (WS7F)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

WS6 = 1

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?

Post question

Probe: Anything else?

Circle all the ways mentioned by the respondent.

Water treatment: Other (WS7X)

File: HH

Overview

Water treatment: Other (WS7X)

File: HH

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

WS6 = 1

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?

Post question

Probe: Anything else?

Circle all the ways mentioned by the respondent.

Water treatment: DK (WS7Z)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

WS6 = 1

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?

Post question

Probe: Anything else?

Circle all the ways mentioned by the respondent.

Store drinking water (WS7A1)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Do you store your drinking water?

Post question

2 -> WS8

Allowed to see container (WS7B1)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

WS7A = 1

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

May I see the main container where you store drinking water?

Post question

2 -> WS7D

Container mouth (WS7C1)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

WS7B = 1

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Based on the observations of container's mouth, spigot and lid circle the appropriate response code.

Interviewer should observe by him/herself and circle the appropriate response codes.

Literal question

Container's mouth

Container spigot (WS7C2)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

WS7B = 1

Source of information

Interviewer

Container spigot (WS7C2)

File: HH

Pre question

Based on the observations of container's mouth, spigot and lid circle the appropriate response code.

Interviewer should observe by him/herself and circle the appropriate response codes.

Literal question

Container spigot

Container lid (WS7C3)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

WS7B = 1

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Based on the observations of container's mouth, spigot and lid circle the appropriate response code.

Interviewer should observe by him/herself and circle the appropriate response codes.

Literal question

Lid

Container used only for storing drinking water (WS7D1)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

WS7A = 1

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Is this container used only for storing drinking water?

Type of toilet facility (WS8)

File: HH

Overview

Type of toilet facility (WS8)

File: HH

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-96
Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

What kind of toilet facility do members of your household usually use?

If "flush" or "pour flush", probe: Where does it flush to?

Post question

Ask permission to observe the facility.

95 -> NEXT MODULE

Toilet facility shared (WS9)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

WS8 <> 95

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Do you share this facility with others who are not members of your household?

Post question

2 -> NEXT MODULE

Toilet shared with other household or with general public (WS10)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

WS9 = 1

Source of information

Head of household if available

Toilet shared with other household or with general public (WS10)

File: HH

Literal question

Do you share this facility only with members of other households that you know, or is the facility open to the use of the general public?

Post question

2 -> WS11A

Households using this toilet facility (WS11)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-12
Invalid: 98, 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

WS10 = 1

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

How many households in total use this toilet facility, including your own household? Number of households __

Post question

-> NEXT MODULE
98 -> NEXT MODULE

Facility usable all hours (WS11A)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

WS10 = 2

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Can you use this facility at all hours of the day and night?

Religion of household head (HC1A)

File: HH

Overview

Religion of household head (HC1A)

File: HH

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-97
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

What is the religion of the head of this household?

Mother tongue of household head (HC1B)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-96
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

What is the mother tongue/native language of the head of this household?

Ethnic group of household head (HC1C)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-996
 Invalid: 999

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

To what ethnic group does the head of this household belong ?

Number of rooms used for sleeping (HC2)

File: HH

Number of rooms used for sleeping (HC2)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-12
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

How many rooms in this household are used for sleeping ?

Main material of floor (HC3)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 11-96
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Main material of the dwelling floor.

Post question

Record observation.

Main material of roof (HC4)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 12-96
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Main material of the roof.

Post question

Record observation.

Main material of exterior wall (HC5)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 11-96
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Main material of the exterior walls.

Post question

Record observation.

Type of fuel using for cooking (HC6)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-96
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

What type of fuel does your household mainly use for cooking?

Post question

95 -> HC8

Cooking location (HC7)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-6
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Cooking location (HC7)

File: HH

Is the cooking usually done in the same house, in a separate building, or outdoors?

If 'In the house', probe: is it done in a separate room used as a kitchen?

Electricity (HC8A)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Does your household have: Electricity

Radio (HC8B)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Does your household have: Radio

Television (HC8C)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

Sample selected households

Television (HC8C)

File: HH

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Does your household have: Television

Landline phone (HC8D)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Does your household have: Landline Phone

Refrigerator (HC8E)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Does your household have: Refrigiraor

Improved Cooking Stove (HC8F)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Improved Cooking Stove (HC8F)

File: HH

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Does your household have: An improved Cooking Stove

Table (HC8G)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Does your household have: Table

Chair (HC8H)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Does your household have: Chair

Cot/Bed (HC8I)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Cot/Bed (HC8I)

File: HH

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Does your household have: Cot/Bed

Sofa set (HC8J)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Does your household have: Sofa set

Cupboard (HC8K)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Does your household have: Cupboard

Computer (HC8L)

File: HH

Overview

Computer (HC8L)

File: HH

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Does your household have: Computer

Wall clock (HC8M)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Does your household have: Wall clock

Electric fan (HC8N)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Does your household have: Electric fan

Dhiki/Janto (HC8O)

File: HH

Dhiki/Janto (HC8O)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Does your household have: Dhiki/ Janto

Microwave oven (HC8P)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Does your household have: Microwave Oven

Washing machine (HC8Q)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Does your household have: Washing machine

Watch (HC9A)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Does any member of your household own (THINGS)? Watch

Mobile telephone (HC9B)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Does any member of your household own (THINGS)? Mobile telephone

Bicycle or Ricksha (HC9C)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Does any member of your household own (THINGS)? Bicycle or Ricksha

Motorcycle or scooter (HC9D)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Does any member of your household own (THINGS)? Motorcycle or scooter

Animal-drawn cart (HC9E)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Does any member of your household own (THINGS)? Animal-drawn cart

Car or truck or bus or Jeep (HC9F)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Does any member of your household own (THINGS)? Car/ Truck/ Bus/ Jeep

Tractor (HC9H)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Does any member of your household own (THINGS)? Tractor

Boat (HC9I)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Does any member of your household own (THINGS)? Boat

Household owns the dwelling (HC10)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-6
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Do you or someone living in this household own this dwelling or is it rented or have any other arrangement?

Post question

If own the household circle "1" if not owned, probe for wheter it is rented or under what terms and conditions is the household using this dwelling? if "Rented from someone else", circle "2". For other responses, circle "6".

Interviewer instructions

Household owns the dwelling (HC10)

File: HH

If own the household circle "1" if not owned, probe for whether it is rented or under what terms and conditions is the household using this dwelling? if "Rented from someone else", circle "2". For other responses, circle "6".

Any hh member own land that can be used for agriculture (HC11)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Does any member of this household own any land that can be used for agriculture?

Post question

2 -> HC13

Interviewer instructions

Does any member of this household own any land that can be used for agriculture?

Ropani (HC12RR)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-998
Invalid: 999

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

How much area of agricultural land do members of this household own? Ropani

Anna (HC12RA)

File: HH

Overview

Anna (HC12RA)

File: HH

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-15
 Invalid: 98, 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

How much area of agricultural land do members of this household own? Anna

Paisa (HC12RP)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-8
 Invalid: 9, 8

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

How much area of agricultural land do members of this household own? Paisa

Bigha (HC12BB)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-990
 Invalid: 998, 999

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

How much area of agricultural land do members of this household own? Bigha

Katha (HC12BK)

File: HH

Katha (HC12BK)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-19	
Invalid: 98, 99	

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

How much area of agricultural land do members of this household own? Katha

Dhur (HC12BD)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-18	
Invalid: 98, 99	

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

How much area of agricultural land do members of this household own? Dhur

Household own any animals (HC13)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Does this household own any livestock, herds, other farm animals, or poultry?

Post question

2 -> HC15

Cow/Ox (HC14A)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-95	
Invalid: 98, 99	

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

How many (LIVESTOCK) does this household have? Cow/Ox

Yak (HC14H)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-95	
Invalid: 98, 99	

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

How many (LIVESTOCK) does this household have? Yak/ Nak/ Chauri

Post question

If none, record '00'. If 95 or more, record '95'. If unknown, record '98'.

Buffalo (HC14G)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-95	
Invalid: 98, 99	

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

How many (LIVESTOCK) does this household have? Male/ Female Buffalo

Post question

If none, record '00'. If 95 or more, record '95'. If unknown, record '98'.

Goat/Sheep (HC14C)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-95	
Invalid: 98, 99	

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

How many (LIVESTOCK) does this household have? Goats/ Tibetan Goat

Post question

If none, record '00'. If 95 or more, record '95'. If unknown, record '98'.

Lamb (HC14D)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-95	
Invalid: 98, 99	

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

How many (LIVESTOCK) does this household have? Sheep

Post question

If none, record '00'. If 95 or more, record '95'. If unknown, record '98'.

Pigs/Swines (HC14F)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-95	
Invalid: 98, 99	

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

How many (LIVESTOCK) does this household have? Pigs/ Swines

Pigs/Swines (HC14F)

File: HH

Post question

If none, record '00'. If 95 or more, record '95'. If unknown, record '98'.

Horse/Ass/Mules (HC14B)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

How many (LIVESTOCK) does this household have? Horse/ Ass/ Mules

Post question

If none, record '00'. If 95 or more, record '95'. If unknown, record '98'.

Chicken/Ducks/Pigeons (HC14E)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-95	
Invalid: 98, 99	

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

How many (LIVESTOCK) does this household have? Chicken/ Ducks/ Pigeons

Post question

If none, record '00'. If 95 or more, record '95'. If unknown, record '98'.

Other animals (HC14X)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-95	
Invalid: 98, 99	

Other animals (HC14X)

File: HH

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

How many (LIVESTOCK) does this household have? Other Animals

Post question

If none, record '00'. If 95 or more, record '95'. If unknown, record '98'.

Other birds (HC14Y)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-95

Invalid: 98, 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

How many (LIVESTOCK) does this household have? Other Poultry

Post question

If none, record '00'. If 95 or more, record '95'. If unknown, record '98'.

Any household member own bank account (HC15)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Does any member of this household have an account in any bank or financial institution?

Total children aged 2-14 years (CD6)

File: HH

Overview

Total children aged 2-14 years (CD6)

File: HH

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

- List each of the children aged 2-14 years below in the order they appear in the Household Listing Form. Do not include other household members outside of the age range 2-14 years.
- Record the line number, name, sex, and age for each child.
- Then record the total number of children aged 2-14 in the box provided (CD6).

Literal question

Total children aged 2-14 years

Post question

If there is only one child age 2-14 years in the household, then skip table 2 and go to CD8; write down '1' and continue with CD9

Rank number of the selected child (CD8)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Record the rank number of the selected child

Literal question

Rank number of the selected child

Child line number (CD9)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-97

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Interviewer

Child line number (CD9)

File: HH

Pre question

Write the name and line number of the child selected for the module from CD3 and CD2, based on the rank number in CD8.

Literal question

Line number

Flag for correct child line number (CD_FLAG)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Sample selected households

Took away privileges (CD11)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviour or to address a behaviour problem. I will read various methods that are used and I want you to tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past one month.

In the past one month, took away privileges, forbade something (name) liked or did not allow him/her to leave house ?

Explained why behaviour was wrong (CD12)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Explained why behaviour was wrong (CD12)

File: HH

Head of household if available

Literal question

In the past one month, explained why (NAME)'s behavior was wrong?

Shook child (CD13)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

In the past one month, shook (NAME)?

Shouted, yelled or screamed at child (CD14)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

In the past one month, shouted, yelled at or screamed at (NAME)?

Gave child something else to do (CD15)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

Sample selected households

Gave child something else to do (CD15)

File: HH

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

In the past one month, gave (NAME) something else to do?

Probe: This means distracting the child or helping the child pay attention to something else.

Spanked, hit or slapped child on bottom with bare hand (CD16)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0 (0)

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Invalid: 9

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

In the past one month, spanked, hit or slapped (NAME) on the bottom with bare hand ?

Hit child on the bottom or elsewhere with belt, brush, stick (CD17)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0 (0)

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Invalid: 9

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

In the past one month, hit (NAME) on the bottom or elsewhere on the body with something like a belt, hairbrush, stick or other hard object?

Called child dumb, lazy or another name (CD18)

File: HH

Overview

Called child dumb, lazy or another name (CD18)

File: HH

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

In the past one month, called (NAME) dumb, lazy, or another name like that?

Hit or slapped child on the face, head or ears (CD19)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

In the past one month, hit or slapped (NAME) on the face, head or ears.

Hit or slapped child on the hand, arm or leg (CD20)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

In the past one month, hit or slapped (NAME) on the hand, arm or leg.

Beat child up as hard as one could (CD21)

File: HH

Beat child up as hard as one could (CD21)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

In the past one month, beat (NAME) up, that is hit him/her over and over as hard as one could?

Child needs to be physically punished to be brought up prope (CD22)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Do you believe that in order to bring up, raise, or educate a child properly, the child needs to be physically punished?

Before eating (HW1AA)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Please mention all the occasions when it is important to wash your hands. Before eating

Post question

Circle all mentioned.

After eating (HW1AB)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: character

Invalid: 0 (0)

Width: 1

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Please mention all the occasions when it is important to wash your hands. After eating

Post question

Circle all mentioned.

Before praying/worship (HW1AC)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: character

Invalid: 0 (0)

Width: 1

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Please mention all the occasions when it is important to wash your hands. Before praying/worship

Post question

Circle all mentioned.

Before breastfeeding or feeding child (HW1AD)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: character

Invalid: 0 (0)

Width: 1

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Please mention all the occasions when it is important to wash your hands. Before breastfeeding or feeding child

Post question

Circle all mentioned.

Before cooking or preparing food (HW1AE)

File: HH

Before cooking or preparing food (HW1AE)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Please mention all the occasions when it is important to wash your hands. Before cooking or preparing food

Post question

Circle all mentioned.

After defecation/urination (HW1AF)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Please mention all the occasions when it is important to wash your hands. After defecation/urination

Post question

Circle all mentioned.

After washing child after defecation (HW1AG)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Please mention all the occasions when it is important to wash your hands. After washing child after defecation

Post question

Circle all mentioned.

When hands are dirty (HW1AH)

File: HH

When hands are dirty (HW1AH)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Please mention all the occasions when it is important to wash your hands. When hands are dirty

Post question

Circle all mentioned.

After cleaning toilet or potty (HW1AI)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Please mention all the occasions when it is important to wash your hands. After cleaning toilet or potty

Post question

Circle all mentioned.

Others (HW1AX)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Please mention all the occasions when it is important to wash your hands. Others

Post question

Circle all mentioned.

DK (HW1AZ)

File: HH

DK (HW1AZ)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Please mention all the occasions when it is important to wash your hands. Don't know

Post question

Circle all mentioned.

Place where household members most often wash their hands (HW1)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-6	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Please show me where members of your household most often wash their hands.

Post question

2 -> HW4

3 -> HW4

6 -> HW4

Water available at the place for handwashing (HW2)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

HW1 = 1

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Water available at the place for handwashing (HW2)

File: HH

Observe presence of water at the specific place for handwashing.

Verify by checking the tap/pump, or basin, bucket, water container or similar objects for presence of water.

Literal question

Water available at the place for handwashing

Distance between toilet and handwashing place (HW2A)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

HW1 = 1

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Check the distance of the handwashing place from the toilet in paces and circle appropriate code.

Literal question

The distance between toilet and handwashing place (in paces)

Bar soap (HW3A)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

HW1 = 1

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Record if soap or detergent is present at the specific place for handwashing.

Circle all that apply.

Literal question

Bar soap

Post question

A -> HH19
B -> HH19
C -> HH19
D -> HH19

Detergent (Powder / Liquid / Paste) (HW3B)

File: HH

Detergent (Powder / Liquid / Paste) (HW3B)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

HW1 = 1

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Record if soap or detergent is present at the specific place for handwashing.

Circle all that apply.

Literal question

Detergent (Powder / Liquid / Paste)

Post question

A -> HH19
 B -> HH19
 C -> HH19
 D -> HH19

Liquid soap (HW3C)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

HW1 = 1

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Record if soap or detergent is present at the specific place for handwashing.

Circle all that apply.

Literal question

Liquid soap

Post question

A -> HH19
 B -> HH19
 C -> HH19
 D -> HH19

Ash / Mud / Sand (HW3D)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Ash / Mud / Sand (HW3D)

File: HH

HW1 = 1

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Record if soap or detergent is present at the specific place for handwashing.

Circle all that apply.

Literal question

Ash / Mud / Sand

Post question

A -> HH19

B -> HH19

C -> HH19

D -> HH19

None (HW3Y)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

HW1 = 1

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Record if soap or detergent is present at the specific place for handwashing.

Circle all that apply.

Literal question

None

Post question

A -> HH19

B -> HH19

C -> HH19

D -> HH19

Soap / other material available for washing hands (HW4)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Soap / other material available for washing hands (HW4)

File: HH

Head of household if available

Literal question

Do you have any soap or detergent or other locally used cleansing agent in your household for washing hands?

Post question

2 -> HH19

Bar soap used for HW (HW5A)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

HW4 = 1

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Can you please show it to me? Bar soap

Post question

Record observation. Circle all that apply.

Detergent (Powder / Liquid / Paste) used for HW (HW5B)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

HW4 = 1

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Can you please show it to me? Detergent (Powder / Liquid / Paste)

Post question

Record observation. Circle all that apply.

Liquid soap used for HW (HW5C)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

HW4 = 1

Source of information

Liquid soap used for HW (HW5C)

File: HH

Head of household if available

Literal question

Can you please show it to me? Liquid soap

Post question

Record observation. Circle all that apply.

Ash / Mud / Sand used for HW (HW5D)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

HW4 = 1

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Can you please show it to me? Ash / Mud / Sand

Post question

Record observation. Circle all that apply.

Not able / Does not want to show (HW5Y)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

HW4 = 1

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Can you please show it to me? Not able / Does not want to show

Post question

Record observation. Circle all that apply.

Type of salt used at home (SI1A)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-6

Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Type of salt used at home (SI1A)

File: HH

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

What type of salt do you usually use at home? Could you show me the salt you regularly use for cooking ?

Post question

Observe the salt in use in the household; if packed salt is used and if packet is available at home, check if it has the mark of a girl and a boy child or not and tick the appropriate answer.

Salt iodization test outcome (SI1)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-7
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

We would like to check whether the salt used in your household is iodized. May I have a sample of the salt used to cook meals in your household?

Post question

Use the provided salt test kit to test the iodine content in the salt sample. Once you have tested the salt, circle number that corresponds to test outcome.

Sex of household head (HHSEX)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Sample selected households

Source of information

Head of household if available

Literal question

Sex of household head

Household sample weight (HHweight)

File: HH

Household sample weight (HHweight)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	
Decimals: 6	
Range: 0.0438236008760795-6.97172271019468	

Literal question

Household sample weight

Wealth index score (wscore)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 5	
Range: -0.956305732289587-4.74431549160108	

Literal question

Wealth index score

Wealth index quintiles (windex5)

File: HH

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-5	

Literal question

Wealth index quintiles

Cluster number (HH1)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-240	

Household number (HH2)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-25	

District (DISTRICT)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 52-75	

Ward number (WARD)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-18	

Block number (BLOCK)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-11	

Line number HL (HL1)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-26	

Description

De jure household members is defined as a members of the household who usually live in the household, which may include persons who did not sleep in the household the previous night; it does not include visitors who slept in the household the previous night but who do not usually live in the household.

Universe

All household members

Pre question

First, please tell me the name of each person who usually lives here, starting with the head of the household. List the head of the household in line '01'. List all household members (HL2), their relationship to the household head (HL3), and their sex (HL4)

Then ask: Are there any others who live here ?

If yes, complete listing for questions HL2-HL4. Then, ask questions starting with HL5-HL14 for each person in the household at a time.

Use an additional questionnaire if all rows in the household listing form have been used.

Literal question

Line number HL

Relationship to the head (HL3)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-16	
Invalid: 97, 98, 99	

Universe

All household members

Literal question

What is the relationship of (NAME) to the head of household?

Post question

Write appropriate code.

Sex (HL4)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

Sex (HL4)

File: HL

All household members

Literal question

Is (NAME) male or female?

Month of birth (HL5M)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-12
 Invalid: 98, 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All household members

Literal question

What is (NAME)'s date of birth? Month

Year of birth (HL5Y)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1972-9999
 Invalid: 9998, 9999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All household members

Literal question

What is (NAME)'s date of birth? Year

Age (HL6)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-95
 Invalid: 98, 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All household members

Literal question

How old is (NAME)?

Post question

Record in completed years. If age is 95 or above, record '95'

Line number of woman age 15 - 49 (HL7)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-26	

Universe

Women age 15-49

Pre question

For women age 15-49

Literal question

Line number of woman age 15 - 49

Post question

Circle line number if woman is age 15-49

Line number of mother/caretaker for children age 5 - 14 (HL8)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Universe

Children age 5-14

Pre question

For children age 5-14

Literal question

Who is the mother or primary caretaker of (NAME)?

Post question

Record line number of mother/ caretaker

Line number of mother/caretaker for children under age 5 (HL9)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-22	

Universe

Children under age 5

Pre question

For children under age 5

Literal question

Who is the mother or primary caretaker of (NAME)?

Post question

Record line number of mother/ caretaker

Is natural mother alive (HL11)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Universe

All children 0-17 years

Pre question

For children age 0-17 years

Literal question

Is (NAME)'s natural mother alive?

Post question

2 No -> HL13

8 DK -> HL13

Natural mother's line number in HH (HL12)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	
Invalid: 97, 99	

Universe

HL11 = 1

Pre question

For children age 0-17 years

Literal question

Does (NAME)'s natural mother live in this household?

Post question

Record line number of mother or '00' for "No"

Is natural father alive (HL13)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Universe

All children 0-17 years

Pre question

For children age 0-17 years

Literal question

Is natural father alive (HL13)

File: HL

Is (NAME)'s natural father alive?

Post question

2 No -> Next Line

8 DK -> Next Line

Natural father's line number in HH (HL14)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-21

Invalid: 97, 99

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

All children 0-17 years

Pre question

For children age 0-17 years

Literal question

Does (NAME)'s natural father live in this household?

Post question

Record line number of father or '00' for "No"

Probe for additional household members. Probe especially for any infants or small children not listed, and others who may not be members of the family (such as servants, friends) but who usually live in the household. Insert names of additional members in the household list and complete form accordingly.

Now for each woman age 15-49 years, write her name and line number and other identifying information in the information panel of a separate Individual Women's Questionnaire. For each child under age 5, write his/her name and line number and the line number of his/her mother or caretaker in the information panel of a separate Under-5 Questionnaire. You should now have a separate questionnaire for each eligible woman age 15-49 and each child under five in the household.

Line number ED (ED1)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-26

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

All members aged 0-5 years

Literal question

Line number

Post question

Copy from Household Listing Form, HL2 and HL6 according to line number.

Able to read and write (ED2A)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

All members aged 0-5 years

Literal question

Does (NAME) know to read and write?

Ever attended school or pre-school (ED3)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

All members aged 0-5 years

Literal question

Has (NAME) ever attended school or pre-school?

Post question

2 No -> Next Line

Highest grade completed at that level (ED4B)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-15	
Invalid: 97, 98, 99	

Universe

All members aged 0-5 years

Literal question

What is the highest grade (NAME) completed?

Post question

If less than 1 grade, write '00'.

Attended school during current school year (2009-2010) (ED5)

File: HL

Attended school during current school year (2009-2010) (ED5)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

Household members aged 5-24 years

Literal question

During the current school year 2067, did (NAME) attend any preschool, school or college at any time?

Post question

2 No -> ED7

Grade of education attended current school year (ED6B)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-14	
Invalid: 97, 98, 99	

Universe

ED5 = 1

Literal question

During school year 2067, which grade is/was (NAME) attending?

Post question

If less than 1 grade, write '00'.

Attended school previous school year (2008-2009) (ED7)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Universe

Household members aged 5-24 years

Literal question

During the previous school year, that is 2066 did (NAME) attend any preschool, school or college at any time?

Post question

2 No -> Next Line
8 DK -> Next Line

Grade of education attended previous school year (ED8B)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-14
 Invalid: 97, 98, 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Household members aged 5-24 years

Literal question

During the previous school year 2066, which grade did (NAME) attend?

Post question

If less than 1 grade, write '00'.

Line number CL (CL1)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-26

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Children aged 5 to 14 years

Pre question

To be administered for children in the household aged 5-14 years. See household listing form and copy the name and age of the person aged 5-14 years according to the line numbers in the Household Listing Form. For household members below age 5 or above age 14, leave rows blank.

Literal question

Now I would like to ask about any work children aged 5-14 years in this household may do.

Line number

Worked in past week for someone who is not a HH member (CL3)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 5 to 14 years

Literal question

During the past 7 days, did (NAME) do any kind of work for someone who is not a member of this household?

If yes: FOR PAY IN CASH OR KIND?

Post question

3 No -> CL5

Hours worked in past week for someone who is not a HH member (CL4)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-6	
Invalid: 98, 99	

Universe

CL3 = 1, 2

Literal question

During the past 7 days about how many hours did (NAME) do this work for someone who is not a member of this household?

Post question

If more than one job, include all hours at all jobs.

Worked in past week to fetch water or collect firewood for household (CL5)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

Children aged 5 to 14 years

Literal question

During the past 7 days, did (NAME) fetch water or collect firewood for household use?

Post question

2 No -> CL7

Hours to fetch water or collect firewood (CL6)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-64	
Invalid: 98, 99	

Universe

CL5 = 1

Literal question

During the past 7 days about how many hours did (NAME) fetch water or collect firewood for household use?

Post question

2 No -> CL9

Other paid or unpaid family work in past week (CL7)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

Children aged 5 to 14 years

Literal question

During the past 7 days, did (NAME) do any paid or unpaid work on a family farm or in a family business or selling goods in the street for his/her family or himself/herself?

Post question

2 No -> Next Line

Hours worked on other family work (CL8)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-56	
Invalid: 98, 99	

Universe

CL7 = 1

Literal question

During the past 7 days about how many hours did (NAME) do this work for his/her family or himself/herself?

Helped with household chores in past week (CL9)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

Children aged 5 to 14 years

Literal question

During the past 7 days, did (NAME) help with household chores such as shopping, cleaning, washing clothes, cooking; or caring for children, old or sick people?

Hours spent on chores in past week (CL10)

File: HL

Overview

Hours spent on chores in past week (CL10)

File: HL

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-70
 Invalid: 98, 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children aged 5 to 14 years

Literal question

During the past 7 days about how many hours did (NAME) spend doing these chores?

Line number DW (DW1)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-26

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Children 6-11 years

Pre question

To be administered only for children in the household age 6-11 years. For household members below age 6 or above age 11, leave rows blank .

Literal question

Now I would like to ask about the deworming tablets your children of age 6-11 years have received in the past year.

Line number

Received de-worming tablet any time during last 1 year (DW3)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Children 6-11 years

Literal question

Has (NAME) received deworming tablet at least once at any time during the past year?

Post question

2 No -> Next line/Module
 8 DK -> Next line/ Module

Source: Govt. school (DW4A)

File: HL

Source: Govt. school (DW4A)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

Children 6-11 years

Literal question

From where has (NAME) received deworming tablet during the past year?

Source: Private school (DW4B)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

Children 6-11 years

Literal question

From where has (NAME) received deworming tablet during the past year?

Source: Health post/Subhealth post/PHC (DW4C)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

Children 6-11 years

Literal question

From where has (NAME) received deworming tablet during the past year?

Source: Govt. hospital (DW4D)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

Children 6-11 years

Literal question

From where has (NAME) received deworming tablet during the past year?

Source: FCHV (DW4E)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

Children 6-11 years

Literal question

From where has (NAME) received deworming tablet during the past year?

Source: Private pharma (DW4F)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

Children 6-11 years

Literal question

From where has (NAME) received deworming tablet during the past year?

Source: Others (DW4X)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

Children 6-11 years

Literal question

From where has (NAME) received deworming tablet during the past year?

Source: DK (DW4Z)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

Children 6-11 years

Literal question

From where has (NAME) received deworming tablet during the past year?

Day of interview (HH5D)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-30	

Literal question

Day / Month / Year of interview in BS: Day

Month of interview (HH5M)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-12	
Invalid: 98, 99	

Literal question

Day / Month / Year of interview in BS: Month

Year of interview (HH5Y)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2067-2067	

Universe

Household members

Literal question

Day / Month / Year of interview in BS: Year

Area (HH6)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Area

Region (HH7)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 41-53	

Literal question

Region

Mother's line number (MLINE)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

Mother's line number

Father's line number (FLINE)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-21	

Literal question

Father's line number

Household sample weight (HHweight)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	
Decimals: 6	
Range: 0.0438236008760795-6.97172271019468	

Literal question

Household sample weight

Wealth index score (wscore)

File: HL

Overview

Wealth index score (wscore)

File: HL

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 5
 Range: -0.956305732289587-4.74431549160108

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

Wealth index score

Wealth index quintiles (windex5)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

Wealth index quintiles

HL6 \geq 15 & HL6 \leq 24 (FILTER) (filter_ \$)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Children who lost both parents (orphan)

File: HL

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

Children who lost both parents

Age group (HL6gr)

File: HL

Overview

Age group (HL6gr)

File: HL

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 2
Range: 1-18

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Literal question

Age group

Cluster number (HH1)

File: WEALTH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-240

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Household number (HH2)

File: WEALTH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-25

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Wealth index score (wscore)

File: WEALTH

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 5
 Range: -0.956305732289587-9.99999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Wealth index quintiles (windex5)

File: WEALTH

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Cluster number HH (HH1)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-240

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Cluster Number

Household number HH (HH2)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-25

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household serial number

Line number (LN)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-26

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Line Number

District HH (DISTRICT)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 52-75

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

District

Ward number HH (WARD)

File: WM

Overview

Ward number HH (WARD)

File: WM

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-18

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Ward Number

Block number HH (BLOCK)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-11

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Block Number

Cluster number (WM1)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-240

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Cluster Number

Household number (WM2)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-25

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Household serial number

Woman's line number (WM4)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-26	

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Woman's line number

Interviewer number (WM5)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-36	

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Interviewer name and code number

Day of interview (WM6D)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-30	

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Day / Month / Year of interview in BS: Day

Month of interview (WM6M)

File: WM

Overview

Month of interview (WM6M)

File: WM

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Day / Month / Year of interview in BS: Month

Year of interview (WM6Y)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2067-2067

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Day / Month / Year of interview in BS: Year

Result of woman's interview (WM7)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-96

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Result of woman's interview

Field editor (WM8)

File: WM

Overview

Field editor (WM8)

File: WM

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Field edited by (Name and code number)

Data entry clerk (WM9)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-30

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Data entry clerk (Name and code number)

Start of interview - Hour (WM10H)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-23
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Record the time. Hours and minutes

Start of interview - Minutes (WM10M)

File: WM

Overview

Start of interview - Minutes (WM10M)

File: WM

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-59
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Record the time. Hours and minutes

End of interview - Hour (WM11H)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-23
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Record the time. Hours and minutes

End of interview - Minutes (WM11M)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-59
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Record the time. Hours and minutes

Month of birth of woman (WB1M)

File: WM

Month of birth of woman (WB1M)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

In what month and year were you born?

Year of birth of woman (WB1Y)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2017-2052
Invalid: 9997, 9998, 9999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

In what month and year were you born?

Age of woman (WB2)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 15-49

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

How old are you?

Post question

Probe: How old were you at your last birthday?

Compare and correct WB1 and/or WB2 if inconsistent

Ever attended school (WB3)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Have you ever attended any school or preschool?

Post question

2 -> WB7

Highest grade completed at that level (WB5)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-14	
Invalid: 97, 98, 99	

Universe

WB3 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

What is the highest grade you have completed?

Post question

If less than 1 grade, enter "00"

Listen to radio (MT3)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-4	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

How often do you listen to the radio : Almost daily, at least once a week, fewer than once a week or do not listen at all?

Watch television (MT4)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

How often do you watch TV : Almost daily, at least once a week, fewer than once a week or do not watch at all?

Ever used a computer (MT6)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49

Source of information

Individual women

Pre question

See question WB2; does the respondent belong to the age group 15-24 ?

“ Age group 15-24” Start from question MT6.

“ Age group 25-49” Go to next module

Literal question

Have you ever used (or operated) a computer?

Post question

2 -> MT9

Used computer from a location in last 12 months (MT7)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Universe

MT6 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Used computer from a location in last 12 months (MT7)

File: WM

Did you ever use the computer at any place in the past 12 months?

Post question

2 -> MT9

How often used a computer in last 12 months (MT8)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

MT7 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

How often did you use the computer during the the past one month: Almost daily, at least once a week, fewer than once a week, did not use at all?

Ever used internet (MT9)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Have you ever used the Internet?

Post question

2 -> Next Module

Currently attending school (WB5B)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

Currently attending school (WB5B)

File: WM

WB3 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Pre question

See question WB5 and tick the appropriate box:

• Grade '11'(SLC) or higher ð Go to next module

• Lower than Grade '11'ð Start from question

Literal question

Are you currently studying in any school?

Post question

1 -> WB6

Reason not to continue study (WB5C)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-96
Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

WB5B = 2

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

What was the main reason why you didn't continue your studies further?

Can read part of the sentence (WB7)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49

Source of information

Individual women

Pre question

See question WB5 tick appropriate box:

• Grade '6' or higher ð Go to next module

• Lower than grade '6'ð Start from question W

Literal question

Now I would like you to read out this sentence to me.

Post question

Can read part of the sentence (WB7)

File: WM

Show sentence on the card to the respondent and request to read out loud.

Read newspaper or magazine (MT2)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-4	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49

Source of information

Individual women

Pre question

Check question WB5 and WB7 and tick appropriate box :

- “ Grade 6 or above in WB5 ð Start from question MT2.
- “ Able to read or Sentence not in the readable and required language (code 2, 3 or 4 in WB 7) ð Start from question MT2.
- “ Cannot read at all or blind (code 1 or 5 in WB7) ð Go to question MT3.

Literal question

How often do you read newspapers or magazines: Almost daily, at least once a week, fewer than once a week or do not read at all?

Used internet in last 12 months (MT10)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

MT9 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Have you used the Internet in the past 12 months?

Post question

If necessary, ask additional questions about the place and means.

2 -> Next Module

How often used internet in last one month (MT11)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-4	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

MT10 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

How often did you use the Internet in the past 1 month : Almost daily, at least once a week, fewer than once a week, did not use at all?

Ever given birth (DB1A)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Universe

All mothers who have given birth to live babies

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Now, let's talk about all the children you have given birth to. have you ever given birth to a child?

Post question

Probe: I wish to know about the first child you have given birth to, even if it is not alive today or its father is not your current husband?

2 -> Illness Symptoms module

Day of last birth (DB1BD)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-30	
Invalid: 97, 98, 99	

Universe

DB1A = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Day of last birth (DB1BD)

File: WM

Out of the children you gave live birth to, when did you give birth to the last one?

Post question

Probe: I wish to know about the first child you have given birth to, even if it is not alive today or its father is not your current husband?

Month and year must be disclosed.

Month of last birth (DB1BM)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-12	
Invalid: 99	

Universe

DB1A = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Out of the children you gave live birth to, when did you give birth to the last one?

Post question

Probe: I wish to know about the first child you have given birth to, even if it is not alive today or its father is not your current husband?

Month and year must be disclosed.

Year of last birth (DB1BY)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2032-2067	
Invalid: 9997, 9999	

Universe

DB1A = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Out of the children you gave live birth to, when did you give birth to the last one?

Post question

Probe: I wish to know about the first child you have given birth to, even if it is not alive today or its father is not your current husband?

Month and year must be disclosed.

Last birth in last two years (DB1C)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All mothers who have given birth to live babies

Source of information

Interviewer

Pre question

Check question DB1B on whether the child was born within the last two years and circle the appropriate response code.

Literal question

Check question DB1B on whether the child was born within the last two years and circle the appropriate response code.

Post question

2 -> Illness Symptoms module

Wanted last child then (DB1)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All mothers who have given birth to live babies

Source of information

Individual women

Pre question

Check DB1C, If the answer is Yes, write down the name of the child below after asking the name of the child with the respondent.

Name _____

While asking the questions hereafter, refer to the name of this child where mentioned. If the child is dead, be particularly careful while talking about such children by referring to them by the name in the modules below.

Literal question

Did you want to become pregnant when (name) was conceived?

Post question

1 -> Next Module

Wanted child later or did not want more children (DB2)

File: WM

Overview

Wanted child later or did not want more children (DB2)

File: WM

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

DB1 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Did you want to give birth to a child a little later or did you not want to give birth to any more (additional) child?

Post question

2 -> Next Module

Desired waiting time (units) (DB3U)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

DB2 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

How long did you want to wait?

Desired waiting time (number) (DB3N)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5
 Invalid: 98, 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

DB2 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

How long did you want to wait?

Received antenatal care (MN1)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

All mothers who have given birth to live babies within the past 2 years

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Did you see anyone for antenatal checkup (ANC) during your pregnancy with (NAME)?

Post question

2 -> MN5

Antenatal care: Doctor (MN2A)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

MN1 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Whom did you see for ANC checkup?

Post question

Probe: Anyone else?

Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Antenatal care: Staff nurse (MN2B)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

MN1 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Whom did you see for ANC checkup?

Post question

Antenatal care: Staff nurse (MN2B)

File: WM

Probe: Anyone else?

Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Antenatal care: Auxiliary nurse midwife (MN2C)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

MN1 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Whom did you see for ANC checkup?

Post question

Probe: Anyone else?

Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Antenatal care: HA/Auxiliary Health Worker (MN2D)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

MN1 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Whom did you see for ANC checkup?

Post question

Probe: Anyone else?

Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Antenatal care: Traditional birth attendant (MN2F)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

MN1 = 1

Antenatal care: Traditional birth attendant (MN2F)

File: WM

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Whom did you see for ANC checkup?

Post question

Probe: Anyone else?

Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Antenatal care: Village health worker (MN2G)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

MN1 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Whom did you see for ANC checkup?

Post question

Probe: Anyone else?

Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Antenatal care: Maternal and child health worker (MN2H)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

MN1 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Whom did you see for ANC checkup?

Post question

Probe: Anyone else?

Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Antenatal care: Female community health worker (MN2I)

File: WM

Overview

Antenatal care: Female community health worker (MN2I)

File: WM

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

MN1 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Whom did you see for ANC checkup?

Post question

Probe: Anyone else?

Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Antenatal care: Other (MN2X)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

MN1 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Whom did you see for ANC checkup?

Post question

Probe: Anyone else?

Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Times received antenatal care (MN3)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99
Invalid: 98, 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

MN1 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

How many times did you receive antenatal care during this pregnancy?

Blood pressure (MN4A)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

MN1 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

As part of your antenatal care during this pregnancy, were any of the following done at least once:

[A] Was your blood pressure measured?

Urine sample (MN4B)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

MN1 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

[B] Did you give a urine sample?

Blood sample (MN4C)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

MN1 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

[C] Did you give a blood sample?

Has own immunization card (MN5)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Universe

All mothers who have given birth to live babies within the past 2 years

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Do you have a card or other document with your own immunizations listed when you were pregnant with (NAME)?

May I see it please?

Post question

If a card is presented, use it to assist with answers to the following questions.

Any tetanus toxoid injection during last pregnancy (MN6)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Universe

All mothers who have given birth to live babies within the past 2 years

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

When you were pregnant with (name), did you receive any injection in the arm or shoulder to prevent the baby from getting tetanus, that is convulsions after birth?

Post question

2 -> MN9

8 -> MN9

Doses of tetanus toxoid during last pregnancy (MN7)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-7	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Universe

MN6 = 1

Source of information

Doses of tetanus toxoid during last pregnancy (MN7)

File: WM

Individual women

Literal question

How many times did you receive this tetanus injection during your pregnancy with (NAME)?

Post question

If 7 or more times, record '7'.

8 -> MN9

Any tetanus toxoid injection before last pregnancy (MN9)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All mothers who have given birth to live babies within the past 2 years with only one tetanus injection during the last pregnancy

Source of information

Individual women

Pre question

How many tetanus injections during last pregnancy were reported in MN7?

.. At least two tetanus injections during last pregnancy. ð Go to MN12

.. Only one tetanus injections during last pregnancy. ð Continue with MN9

Literal question

Did you receive any tetanus injection at any time before your pregnancy with (NAME), either to protect yourself or another baby?

Post question

2 -> MN12

8 -> MN12

Doses of tetanus toxoid before last pregnancy (MN10)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-7
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

MN9 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

How many times did you receive a tetanus injection before your pregnancy with (NAME)?

Post question

Doses of tetanus toxoid before last pregnancy (MN10)

File: WM

If 7 or more times, write '7'.

8 -> MN12

Years ago last tetanus toxoid received (MN11)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-14
Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

MN10 <> 8

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

How many years ago did you receive the last tetanus injection before your pregnancy with (NAME)?

Post question

If less than one year, write '00'.

Iron/Folic acid tablets given this pregnancy (MN16A)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

MN1 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Pre question

Check MN1 for presence of antenatal care during this pregnancy:

“ Yes in MN1, antenatal care received. ð Continue with MN16A

“ No in MN1, no antenatal checkup done ð Go to MN17

Literal question

During this pregnancy, did you take iron/folic acid tablets?

Post question

2 -> MN16C

8 -> MN16C

Days took Iron/Folic acid tablets (MN16B)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-270
 Invalid: 998, 999

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

MN16A = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

During this whole pregnancy, for how many days did you take the iron/folic acid tablets?

Drugs taken for intestinal worms (MN16C)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

MN1 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

During this pregnancy, did you take any medicines for intestinal worms?

Assistance at delivery: Doctor (MN17A)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All mothers who have given birth to live babies within the past 2 years

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)?

Post question

Probe: Anyone else?

Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.

If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: Staff nurse (MN17B)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All mothers who have given birth to live babies within the past 2 years

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)?

Post question

Probe: Anyone else?

Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.

If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: Auxiliary nurse midwife (MN17C)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All mothers who have given birth to live babies within the past 2 years

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)?

Post question

Probe: Anyone else?

Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.

If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: HA/Auxiliary health worker (MN17D)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All mothers who have given birth to live babies within the past 2 years

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)?

Assistance at delivery: HA/Auxiliary health worker (MN17D)

File: WM

Post question

Probe: Anyone else?

Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.

If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: Traditional birth attendant (MN17F)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All mothers who have given birth to live babies within the past 2 years

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)?

Post question

Probe: Anyone else?

Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.

If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: Village health worker (MN17G)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All mothers who have given birth to live babies within the past 2 years

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)?

Post question

Probe: Anyone else?

Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.

If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: Relative/Friend (MN17H)

File: WM

Assistance at delivery: Relative/Friend (MN17H)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All mothers who have given birth to live babies within the past 2 years

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)?

Post question

Probe: Anyone else?

Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.

If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: Maternal and child health worker (MN17I)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All mothers who have given birth to live babies within the past 2 years

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)?

Post question

Probe: Anyone else?

Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.

If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: Female community health worker (MN17J)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All mothers who have given birth to live babies within the past 2 years

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)?

Assistance at delivery: Female community health worker (MN17J)

File: WM

Post question

Probe: Anyone else?

Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.

If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: Other (MN17X)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All mothers who have given birth to live babies within the past 2 years

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)?

Post question

Probe: Anyone else?

Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.

If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: No one (MN17Y)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All mothers who have given birth to live babies within the past 2 years

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)?

Post question

Probe: Anyone else?

Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.

If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Place of delivery (MN18)

File: WM

Place of delivery (MN18)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 11-96	
Invalid: 99	

Universe

All mothers who have given birth to live babies within the past 2 years

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Where did you give birth to (NAME)?

Post question

Probe to identify the type of source.

If unable to determine whether public or private, write the name of the place.

(Name of place)

21 -> MN19
 22 -> MN19
 23 -> MN19
 26 -> MN19
 31 -> MN19
 32 -> MN19
 33 -> MN19
 36 -> MN19
 96 -> MN19

Delivery kit used (MN18A)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Universe

MN18 = 11, 12

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Was the safe/home delivery kit used during the birth of (NAME)?

Dried before placenta was delivered (MN18B)

File: WM

Overview

Dried before placenta was delivered (MN18B)

File: WM

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

MN18 = 11, 12

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Before discharge of placenta, was (NAME) wiped with a cloth and dried?

Post question

2 -> MN18D

8 -> MN18D

Wrapped in a separate cloth (MN18C)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

MN18B = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Before discharge of placenta, was (NAME) covered with another dry cloth after wiping?

Instrument used to cut UMBILICAL cord (MN18D)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 11-96
 Invalid: 98, 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

MN18 = 11, 12

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

What tools or equipment were used to cut the placenta during (NAME) delivery?

Anything placed on stump after UMBILICAL cord was cut (MN18E)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

MN18 = 11, 12

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Was anything applied on the wound after cutting the cord and removing the placenta?

Time baby bathed first time (unit) (MN18FU)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

MN18 = 11, 12

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

how long after delivery, was (name) bathed for the first time?

Post question

Write hour if less than 1 day and write day if more than a day

1 -> MN20
 2 -> MN20
 998 -> MN20

Time baby bathed first time (number) (MN18FN)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-23
 Invalid: 98, 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

MN18 = 11, 12

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Time baby bathed first time (number) (MN18FN)

File: WM

how long after delivery, was (name) bathed for the first time?

Post question

Write hour if less than 1 day and write day if more than a day

1 -> MN20

2 -> MN20

998 -> MN20

Delivery by caesarean section (MN19)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All mothers who have given birth to live babies within the past 2 years

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Was (NAME) delivered by caesarean section? That is, did they cut your belly open to take the baby out?

Size of child at birth (MN20)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All mothers who have given birth to live babies within the past 2 years

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

When (NAME) was born, was he/she very large, larger than average, average, smaller than average, or very small?

Child weighed at birth (MN21)

File: WM

Overview

Child weighed at birth (MN21)

File: WM

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All mothers who have given birth to live babies within the past 2 years

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Was (NAME) weighed at birth?

Post question

2 -> MN23

8 -> MN23

Weight from card or recall (MN22A)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

MN21 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

How much did (NAME) weigh at birth? (From card)

Post question

Record weight from health card, if available

Weight at birth (Kilograms) (MN22)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 3
 Range: 0.7-5.8
 Invalid: 9.998, 9.999

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

MN21 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

How much did (NAME) weigh at birth? (From recall)

Weight at birth (Kilograms) (MN22)

File: WM

Post question

Record weight from health card, if available

Menstrual period returned since the birth of child (MN23)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

All mothers who have given birth to live babies within the past 2 years

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Has your menstrual period returned since the birth of (NAME)?

Ever breastfeed (MN24)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

All mothers who have given birth to live babies within the past 2 years

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Did you ever breastfeed (NAME)?

Post question

2 -> MN27A

Time baby put to breast (unit) (MN25U)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Universe

MN24 = 1

Time baby put to breast (unit) (MN25U)

File: WM

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

How long after birth did you first put (NAME) to the breasts?

Post question

If less than 1 hour, record in minutes.

If 1 hour to less than 24 hours, record hours.

If 24 hours or more record in days.

Time baby put to breast (number) (MN25N)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-50

Invalid: 98, 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

MN24 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

How long after birth did you first put (NAME) to the breasts?

Post question

If less than 1 hour, record in minutes.

If 1 hour to less than 24 hours, record hours.

If 24 hours or more record in days.

Within first 3 days after delivery, child given anything to (MN26)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

MN24 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

In the first three days after birth, was (NAME) given anything to drink other than breast milk?

Post question

2 -> MN27A

Child given to drink - Milk (other than breast milk) (MN27A)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

MN26 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

What was (NAME) given to drink?

Post question

Probe: Anything else?

Child given to drink - Plain water (MN27B)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

MN26 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

What was (NAME) given to drink?

Post question

Probe: Anything else?

Child given to drink - Sugar or glucose water (MN27C)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

MN26 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

What was (NAME) given to drink?

Post question

Probe: Anything else?

Child given to drink - Gripe water (MN27D)

File: WM

Child given to drink - Gripe water (MN27D)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

MN26 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

What was (NAME) given to drink?

Post question

Probe: Anything else?

Child given to drink - Sugar - salt - water solution (MN27E)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

MN26 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

What was (NAME) given to drink?

Post question

Probe: Anything else?

Child given to drink - Fruit juice (MN27F)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

MN26 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

What was (NAME) given to drink?

Post question

Probe: Anything else?

Child given to drink - Infant formula (MN27G)

File: WM

Child given to drink - Infant formula (MN27G)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

MN26 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

What was (NAME) given to drink?

Post question

Probe: Anything else?

Child given to drink - Tea / Infusions (MN27H)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

MN26 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

What was (NAME) given to drink?

Post question

Probe: Anything else?

Child given to drink - Honey (MN27I)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

MN26 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

What was (NAME) given to drink?

Post question

Probe: Anything else?

Child given to drink - Other (MN27X)

File: WM

Child given to drink - Other (MN27X)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

MN26 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

What was (NAME) given to drink?

Post question

Probe: Anything else?

Post natal checkup (MN27A1)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All mothers who have given birth to live babies within the past 2 years

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

After (NAME) was born, did any health care provider check on your health as post natal checkup?

Post question

2 -> Next Module

8 -> Next Module

Time for postnatal checkup (unit) (MN27B1U)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

MN27A1 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

How long after delivery did the first check take place?

Post question

Time for postnatal checkup (unit) (MN27B1U)

File: WM

If less than one day, record hours

If less than one week, record days

Time for postnatal checkup (number) (MN27B1N)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-23

Invalid: 98, 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

MN27A1 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

How long after delivery did the first check take place?

Post question

If less than one day, record hours

If less than one week, record days

Symptoms: Child not able to drink or breastfeed (IS2A)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 with child under age 5

Source of information

Individual women

Pre question

Check Household Listing form, column HL9 and tick appropriate box.

Is the respondent the mother or caretaker of any child under age 5?

Yes Continue with IS2.

No Go to Next Module.

Literal question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility right away?

Probe:

Any other symptoms?

Symptoms: Child becomes sicker (IS2B)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: character

Invalid: 0 (0)

Width: 1

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 with child under age 5

Source of information

Individual women

Pre question

Check Household Listing form, column HL9 and tick appropriate box.

Is the respondent the mother or caretaker of any child under age 5?

.. Yes ð Continue with IS2.

.. No ð Go to Next Module.

Literal question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility right away?

Post question

Probe: Any other symptoms?

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.

Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions

Symptoms: Child develops a fever (IS2C)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: character

Invalid: 0 (0)

Width: 1

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 with child under age 5

Source of information

Individual women

Pre question

Check Household Listing form, column HL9 and tick appropriate box.

Is the respondent the mother or caretaker of any child under age 5?

.. Yes ð Continue with IS2.

.. No ð Go to Next Module.

Literal question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility right away?

Post question

Symptoms: Child develops a fever (IS2C)

File: WM

Probe: Any other symptoms?

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.

Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions

Symptoms: Child has fast breathing (IS2D)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 with child under age 5

Source of information

Individual women

Pre question

Check Household Listing form, column HL9 and tick appropriate box.

Is the respondent the mother or caretaker of any child under age 5?

Yes Continue with IS2.

No Go to Next Module.

Literal question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility right away?

Post question

Probe: Any other symptoms?

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.

Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions

Symptoms: Child has difficult breathing (IS2E)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 with child under age 5

Source of information

Individual women

Pre question

Symptoms: Child has difficult breathing (IS2E)

File: WM

Check Household Listing form, column HL9 and tick appropriate box.

Is the respondent the mother or caretaker of any child under age 5?

Yes Continue with IS2.

No Go to Next Module.

Literal question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility right away?

Post question

Probe: Any other symptoms?

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.

Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions

Symptoms: Child has blood in stools (IS2F)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 with child under age 5

Source of information

Individual women

Pre question

Check Household Listing form, column HL9 and tick appropriate box.

Is the respondent the mother or caretaker of any child under age 5?

Yes Continue with IS2.

No Go to Next Module.

Literal question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility right away?

Post question

Probe: Any other symptoms?

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.

Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions

Symptoms: Child is drinking poorly (IS2G)

File: WM

Overview

Symptoms: Child is drinking poorly (IS2G)

File: WM

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 with child under age 5

Source of information

Individual women

Pre question

Check Household Listing form, column HL9 and tick appropriate box.

Is the respondent the mother or caretaker of any child under age 5?

Yes Continue with IS2.

No Go to Next Module.

Literal question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility right away?

Post question

Probe: Any other symptoms?

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.

Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions

Symptoms: Other 1 (IS2X)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 with child under age 5

Source of information

Individual women

Pre question

Check Household Listing form, column HL9 and tick appropriate box.

Is the respondent the mother or caretaker of any child under age 5?

Yes Continue with IS2.

No Go to Next Module.

Literal question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility right away?

Post question

Probe: Any other symptoms?

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.

Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions

Symptoms: Other 2 (IS2Y)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: character

Invalid: 0 (0)

Width: 1

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 with child under age 5

Source of information

Individual women

Pre question

Check Household Listing form, column HL9 and tick appropriate box.

Is the respondent the mother or caretaker of any child under age 5?

.. Yes ð Continue with IS2.

.. No ð Go to Next Module.

Literal question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility right away?

Post question

Probe: Any other symptoms?

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.

Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions

Symptoms: Other 3 (IS2Z)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: character

Invalid: 0 (0)

Width: 1

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 with child under age 5

Source of information

Individual women

Pre question

Check Household Listing form, column HL9 and tick appropriate box.

Is the respondent the mother or caretaker of any child under age 5?

.. Yes ð Continue with IS2.

.. No ð Go to Next Module.

Literal question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility right away?

Post question

Symptoms: Other 3 (IS2Z)

File: WM

Probe: Any other symptoms?

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.

Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions

Currently pregnant (CP1)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Let's us talk about another subject: family planning.

Are you pregnant now?

Post question

1 -> Next Module

Currently using a method to avoid pregnancy (CP2)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 not currently pregnant [CP1 <> 1]

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

There are various ways or methods to delay or avoid a pregnancy: Are you currently doing something or using any method to delay or avoid getting pregnant?

Post question

2 -> Next Module

Current method: Female sterilization (CP3A)

File: WM

Current method: Female sterilization (CP3A)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

CP2 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?

Post question

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Male sterilization (CP3B)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

CP2 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?

Post question

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: IUD/Copper T (CP3C)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

CP2 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?

Post question

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Injectables/Sangini/Dipo/3 mo (CP3D)

File: WM

Current method: Injectables/Sangini/Dipo/3 mo (CP3D)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

CP2 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?

Post question

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Implants/Norplant/Zadelle (CP3E)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

CP2 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?

Post question

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Pill (CP3F)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

CP2 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?

Post question

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Male condom (CP3G)

File: WM

Current method: Male condom (CP3G)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

CP2 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?

Post question

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Female condom (CP3H)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

CP2 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?

Post question

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Diaphragm (CP3I)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

CP2 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?

Post question

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Foam / Jelly (CP3J)

File: WM

Current method: Foam / Jelly (CP3J)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: character

Invalid: 0 (0)

Width: 1

Universe

CP2 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?

Post question

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Lactational amenorrhoea method, Breastfeeding (CP3K)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: character

Invalid: 0 (0)

Width: 1

Universe

CP2 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?

Post question

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Periodic abstinence / Rhythm (CP3L)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: character

Invalid: 0 (0)

Width: 1

Universe

CP2 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?

Post question

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Withdrawal (CP3M)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

CP2 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?

Post question

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Other (CP3X)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

CP2 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

What are you doing to delay or avoid a pregnancy?

Post question

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Wanted to get pregnant at the time (UN2)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 who are currently pregnant

Source of information

Individual women

Pre question

Check CP1. Currently pregnant or not tick appropriate codes .

.. Yes, currently pregnant ð Continue with UN2

.. No, unsure or DK ð Go to UN5

Literal question

Wanted to get pregnant at the time (UN2)

File: WM

Now I would like to talk to you about your current pregnancy. When you got pregnant, did you want to get pregnant at that time?

Post question

1 -> UN4

Wanted baby later or did not want more children (UN3)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

UN2 = 2

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Did you want to have a baby later on or did you not want any (more) children?

Would like to have another child (currently pregnant) (UN4)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 who are currently pregnant

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Now I would like to ask some questions about the future. After the child you are now expecting, would you like to have another child, or would you prefer not to have any more children?

Post question

1 -> UN7
2 -> UN13
8 -> UN1

Would like to have another child (not currently pregnant) (UN6)

File: WM

Overview

Would like to have another child (not currently pregnant) (UN6)

File: WM

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 who are not, unsure or don't know if currently pregnant

Source of information

Individual women

Pre question

Check CP3. Currently using "Female sterilization" or not tick appropriate box.

" Yes ð Go to UN13.

" No, ð Continue with UN6.

Literal question

Now I would like to ask you some questions about the future. Would you like to have (another) child, or would you prefer not to have any (more) children?

Desired waiting time (unit) (UN7U)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

UN4 = 1 or UN6 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

How long would you like to wait before the birth of (another) child?

Post question

994 -> UN11

Desired waiting time (number) next child (UN7N)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99
Invalid: 98, 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

UN4 = 1 or UN6 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Desired waiting time (number) next child (UN7N)

File: WM

Literal question

How long would you like to wait before the birth of (another) child?

Post question

994 -> UN11

Able to get pregnant (UN10)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 who are not, unsure or don't know if currently pregnant

Source of information

Individual women

Pre question

Check CP1. Currently pregnant or not tick appropriate box.

Yes, currently pregnant ð Go to UN13

No, unsure or DK ð Continue with UN9

Check CP2. Currently using a family planning method or not tick appropriate box.

Yes ð Go to UN13

No ð Continue with UN10

Literal question

Do you think you are physically able to get pregnant at this time?

Post question

1 -> UN13

8 -> UN13

Reason: Infrequent sex / No sex (UN11A)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

UN6 = 3 or UN10 = 2

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?

Reason: Menopausal (UN11B)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

UN6 = 3 or UN10 = 2

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?

Reason: Never menstruated (UN11C)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

UN6 = 3 or UN10 = 2

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?

Reason: Hysterectomy (UN11D)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

UN6 = 3 or UN10 = 2

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?

Reason: Trying to get pregnant for 2 years without result (UN11E)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

UN6 = 3 or UN10 = 2

Reason: Trying to get pregnant for 2 years without result (UN11E)

File: WM

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?

Reason: Irregular/problematic periods (UN11F)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

UN6 = 3 or UN10 = 2

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?

Reason: Breastfeeding (UN11G)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

UN6 = 3 or UN10 = 2

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?

Reason: Too old (UN11H)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

UN6 = 3 or UN10 = 2

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?

Reason: Fatalistic (UN11I)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

UN6 = 3 or UN10 = 2

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?

Reason: Male sterilization (UN11J)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

UN6 = 3 or UN10 = 2

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?

Reason: Other (UN11X)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

UN6 = 3 or UN10 = 2

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?

Reason: Don't know (UN11Z)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

UN6 = 3 or UN10 = 2

Reason: Don't know (UN11Z)

File: WM

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?

Start of last menstrual period (unit) (UN13U)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 who are currently pregnant and have already menstruated

Source of information

Individual women

Pre question

Check UN11. "Never menstruated" mentioned or is code "C" circled or not tick appropriate box.

☐ Mentioned Go to Next Module

☐ Not mentioned Continue with UN13

Literal question

When did your last menstrual? Unit

Start of last menstrual period (number) (UN13N)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-96
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 who are currently pregnant and have already menstruated

Source of information

Individual women

Pre question

Check UN11. "Never menstruated" mentioned or is code "C" circled or not tick appropriate box.

☐ Mentioned Go to Next Module

☐ Not mentioned Continue with UN13

Literal question

When did your last menstrual? Number

Reproductive health advise (UN13A)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 who are currently pregnant and have already menstruated

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Do you seek any help/advice if required on reproductive health?

Post question

2 -> UN13C

RH advise: Mother (UN13BA)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

UN13A = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

From whom do you seek advice on reproductive health?

RH advise: Mother in law (UN13BB)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

UN13A = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

From whom do you seek advice on reproductive health?

RH advise: Elder sister (UN13BC)

File: WM

Overview

RH advise: Elder sister (UN13BC)

File: WM

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

UN13A = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

From whom do you seek advice on reproductive health?

RH advise: Husband (UN13BD)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

UN13A = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

From whom do you seek advice on reproductive health?

RH advise: Friends (UN13BE)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

UN13A = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

From whom do you seek advice on reproductive health?

RH advise: FCHV (UN13BF)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

UN13A = 1

Source of information

RH advise: FCHV (UN13BF)

File: WM

Individual women

Literal question

From whom do you seek advice on reproductive health?

RH advise: MCHW/VHW (UN13BG)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: character

Invalid: 0 (0)

Width: 1

Universe

UN13A = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

From whom do you seek advice on reproductive health?

RH advise: Health facilities/Hospitals (UN13BH)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: character

Invalid: 0 (0)

Width: 1

Universe

UN13A = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

From whom do you seek advice on reproductive health?

RH advise: Other (UN13BX)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: character

Invalid: 0 (0)

Width: 1

Universe

UN13A = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

From whom do you seek advice on reproductive health?

Live in different house (UN13CA)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 who are currently pregnant and have already menstruated

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Do you face any of the following situations during your menstrual period?

[A] Have to live in different house

Post question

Ask one by one

Live in different room of same house (UN13CB)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 who are currently pregnant and have already menstruated

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

[B] Have to live in different room of same house

Post question

Ask one by one

Live in animal shed (UN13CC)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 who are currently pregnant and have already menstruated

Source of information

Individual women

Live in animal shed (UN13CC)

File: WM

Literal question

[C] Have to live in animal shed

Post question

Ask one by one

Eat different food (UN13CD)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 who are currently pregnant and have already menstruated

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

[D] Have to eat different types of food

Post question

Ask one by one

Bath in separate place (UN13CE)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 who are currently pregnant and have already menstruated

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

[E] Have to bath in separate place

Post question

Ask one by one

Absent from school/work (UN13CF)

File: WM

Overview

Absent from school/work (UN13CF)

File: WM

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 who are currently pregnant and have already menstruated

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

[F] Have to be absent from school or work

Post question

Ask one by one

Avoid social gatherings (UN13CG)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 who are currently pregnant and have already menstruated

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

[G] Have to avoid social gatherings

Post question

Ask one by one

If she goes out without telling husband: wife beating justified (DV1A)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

If she goes out without telling husband: wife beating justified (DV1A)

File: WM

Sometimes a husband is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations:

[A] If she goes out without telling him?

If she neglects the children: wife beating justified (DV1B)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

[B] If she neglects the children?

If she argues with husband: wife beating justified (DV1C)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

[C] If she argues with him?

If she refuses sex with husband: wife beating justified (DV1D)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49

If she refuses sex with husband: wife beating justified (DV1D)

File: WM

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

[D] If she refuses to have sex with him?

If she burns the food: wife beating justified (DV1E)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

[E] If she burns the food?

If she goes out without telling her: daughter-in-law beating (DV2A)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Sometimes a mother-in-law is annoyed or angered by things that their daughter-in-law does. In your opinion, is a mother-in-law justified in verbal abuse or threat their daughter-in-law in the following situations:

[A] If she goes out without telling her?

If she neglects the children: daughter-in-law beating justified (DV2B)

File: WM

Overview

If she neglects the children: daughter-in-law beating justified (DV2B)

File: WM

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

[B] If she neglects the children?

If she argues with her: daughter-in-law beating justified (DV2C)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

[C] If she argues with her?

If she refuses to obey her order: daughter-in-law beating justified (DV2D)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

[D] If she refuses to obey her order?

If she did not bring dowry: daughter-in-law beating justified (DV2E)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

[E] If she did not bring Dowry?

If she did not complete her work on time: daughter-in-law beating justified (DV2F)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

[F] If she did not complete her work on time?

Currently married (MA1)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Are you currently married?

Post question

3 -> MA5

Age of husband (MA2)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 12-85	
Invalid: 98, 99	

Universe

MA1 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

How old is your husband?

Post question

Probe: How old was your husband on his last birthday?

Husband has other wives (MA3)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

MA1 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Besides yourself, does your husband have any other wives?

Post question

2 -> MA7

Number of other wives (MA4)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-7	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Universe

MA3 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

How many other wives does he have?

Number of other wives (MA4)

File: WM

Post question

-> MA7
8 -> MA7

Ever married (MA5)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

MA1 = 3

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Have you ever been married?

Post question

3 -> Next Module

Marital status (MA6)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	

Universe

MA5 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

What is your marital status now: are you widowed, divorced or separated?

Married once or more than once (MA7)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

Married once or more than once (MA7)

File: WM

MA5 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Have you been married only once or more than once?

Month of first marriage (MA8M)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-12

Invalid: 97, 98, 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

MA5 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

In what month and year did you (first) marry?

Year of first marriage (MA8Y)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 4

Decimals: 0

Range: 2027-2067

Invalid: 9997, 9998, 9999

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

MA5 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

In what month and year did you (first) marry?

Post question

-> Next module

Age at first marriage (MA9)

File: WM

Overview

Age at first marriage (MA9)

File: WM

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 7-45
 Invalid: 97, 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

MA8 = 9998

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

How old were you when you started living with your (first) husband?

Ever heard of AIDS (HA1)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49

Source of information

Individual women

Pre question

Now I would like to talk with you about something else.

Literal question

Have you ever heard of AIDS?

Post question

2 -> Next Module

Can avoid AIDS virus by having one uninfected partner (HA2)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 who have heard of AIDS [HA1 = 1]

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by having just one uninfected sex partner who has no other sex partners?

Can get AIDS virus through supernatural means (HA3)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 who have heard of AIDS [HA1 = 1]

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Can people get the AIDS virus because of witchcraft or other supernatural means?

Can avoid AIDS virus by using a condom correctly every time (HA4)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 who have heard of AIDS [HA1 = 1]

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by using a condom every time they have sex?

Can get AIDS virus from mosquito bites (HA5)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 who have heard of AIDS [HA1 = 1]

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Can people get the AIDS virus from mosquito bites?

Can get AIDS virus by sharing food with a person who has AID (HA6)

File: WM

Overview

Can get AIDS virus by sharing food with a person who has AID (HA6)

File: WM

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 who have heard of AIDS [HA1 = 1]

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Can people get the AIDS virus by sharing food with a person who has AIDS?

Healthy-looking person may have AIDS virus (HA7)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 who have heard of AIDS [HA1 = 1]

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Is it possible for a healthy-looking person to have the AIDS virus?

AIDS virus from mother to child during pregnancy (HA8A)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 who have heard of AIDS [HA1 = 1]

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Can the virus that causes AIDS be transmitted from a mother:

[A] During pregnancy to her baby?

AIDS virus from mother to child during delivery (HA8B)

File: WM

Overview

AIDS virus from mother to child during delivery (HA8B)

File: WM

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 who have heard of AIDS [HA1 = 1]

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

[B] During delivery to her baby?

AIDS virus from mother to child through breastfeeding (HA8C)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 who have heard of AIDS [HA1 = 1]

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

[C] By breastfeeding to her baby?

Should female teacher with AIDS virus be allowed to teach in school (HA9)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 who have heard of AIDS [HA1 = 1]

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

In your opinion, if a female teacher has the AIDS virus but is not sick, should she be allowed to continue teaching in school?

Would buy fresh vegetables from shopkeeper with AIDS virus (HA10)

File: WM

Would buy fresh vegetables from shopkeeper with AIDS virus (HA10)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 who have heard of AIDS [HA1 = 1]

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Would you buy fresh vegetables from a shopkeeper or vendor if you knew that this person has the AIDS virus?

If HH member became infected with AIDS virus, would want it kept secret (HA11)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 who have heard of AIDS [HA1 = 1]

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

If a member of your family got infected with the AIDS virus, would you want it to remain a secret?

Willing to care for person with AIDS in household (HA12)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 who have heard of AIDS [HA1 = 1]

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

If a member of your family became sick with AIDS, would you be willing to care for her or him in your own household?

During the ANC visit had you been informed about the transmission (HA15A)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 who have given live birth in the last 2 years and were given antenatal care

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy with (name), were you given any information about:

[A] Babies getting the AIDS virus from their mother?

Dring the ANC visit had you been informed about the prevention (HA15B)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 who have given live birth in the last 2 years and were given antenatal care

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

[B] Things that you can do to prevent getting the AIDS virus?

During the ANC visit had you been informed about the medical test (HA15C)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 who have given live birth in the last 2 years and were given antenatal care

Source of information

Individual women

During the ANC visit had you been informed about the medical test (HA15C)

File: WM

Literal question

[C] Getting tested for the AIDS virus?

During the ANC visit had you been proposed to test for AIDS (HA15D)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 who have given live birth in the last 2 years and were given antenatal care

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

[D] offered a test for the AIDS virus?

Tested for AIDS virus as part of antenatal care (HA16)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 who have given live birth in the last 2 years, birth was delivered by a health professional and were given antenatal care

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

I don't want to know the results, but were you tested for the AIDS virus as part of your antenatal care?

Post question

2 -> HA19
8 -> HA19

Received results from test during antenatal care (HA17)

File: WM

Overview

Received results from test during antenatal care (HA17)

File: WM

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

HA16 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

I don't want to know the results, but did you get the results of the test?

Post question

2 -> HA22

8 -> HA22

Received consultation after testing during antenatal care (HA18)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

HA17 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Regardless of the result, all women who are tested are supposed to receive counseling after getting the result.

After you were tested, did you receive counselling?

Post question

1 -> HA22

2 -> HA22

8 -> HA22

Tested for AIDS virus during delivery (HA20)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

HA16 = 2, 8

Source of information

Tested for AIDS virus during delivery (HA20)

File: WM

Individual women

Pre question

Check MN17: Birth delivered by health professional (A, B or C) or not tick appropriate box.

.. Yes, birth delivered by health professional ð Continue with HA20

.. No, birth not delivered by health professional ð Go to HA24

Literal question

I don't want to know the results, but were you tested for the AIDS virus between the time you went for delivery and before the baby was born?

Post question

2 -> HA24

8 -> HA24

Received results from test during delivery (HA21)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

HA20 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Don't want to know the results, but did you get the results of the test?

Tested for AIDS virus since test during pregnancy (HA22)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

HA20 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Have you been tested for the AIDS virus since that time you were tested during your pregnancy?

Post question

1 -> HA25

Most recent time of testing for AIDS virus1 (HA23)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

HA22 = 2

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

When was the most recent time you were tested for the AIDS virus?

Post question

1 -> Next Module
 2 -> Next Module
 3 -> Next Module

Ever been tested for AIDS virus (HA24)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 who either:

- had no live births in the last 2 years
- had live births but did not receive antenatal care
- had live births, received antenatal care, but delivery was not done by a health professional
- had live births, received antenatal care, delivery done by a health professional, but not/ not sure if they were tested for AIDS [H20 = 2, 8]

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

I don't want to know the results, but have you ever been tested to see if you have the AIDS virus?

Post question

2 -> HA27

Most recent time of testing for AIDS virus (HA25)

File: WM

Overview

Most recent time of testing for AIDS virus (HA25)

File: WM

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

H22 = 1 or H24 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

When was the most recent time you were tested?

Received results of AIDS virus test (HA26)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

H22 = 1 or H24 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

I don't want to know the results, but did you get the results of the test?

Post question

1 -> Next Module
 2 -> Next Module
 8 -> Next Module

Know a place to get AIDS virus test (HA27)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

H24 = 2

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Do you know of a place where people can go to get tested for the AIDS virus?

Ever tried cigarette smoking (TA1)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Have you ever smoked a cigarette/bidi, even if a puff or two ?

Post question

2 -> TA6

Age when smoked cigarette first time (TA2)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-49
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

TA1 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

How old were you when you smoked a whole stick of cigarette/bidi the very first time ?

Post question

00 -> TA6

Currently smoking cigarette (TA3)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

TA2 <> 0

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Do you smoke cigarette/bidi now-a-days ?

Currently smoking cigarette (TA3)

File: WM

Post question

2 -> TA6

How many cigarettes smoked last 24 hours (TA4)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-35	
Invalid: 99	

Universe

TA3 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

How many cigarette/bidi sticks have you smoked in the past 24 hours ?

How many days did you smoke cigarette last one month (TA5)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	
Invalid: 99	

Universe

TA3 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

How many days did you smoke cigarette/bidi in the past one month?

Post question

Write number of days if less than 10 days.

Circle 10 if 10 days or more but less than a month.

Circle on "30" if "everyday" or "almost everyday".

Ever tried tobacco other than cigarette (TA6)

File: WM

Overview

Ever tried tobacco other than cigarette (TA6)

File: WM

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Have you ever consumed a tobacco-based substance that is smoked other than cigarette/bidi, such as tobacco, kakkad, sulfa, hukkah (hubble-bubble), chilim, cigar, etc.?

Post question

2 -> TA10

Smoked tobacco last one month (TA7)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

TA6 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Have you smoked any tobacco-based substance other than cigarette/bidi (such as tobacco, kakkad, sulfa, hukkah, chilim, cigar, etc) in the past one month ?

Post question

2 -> TA10

Tobacco type: Cigar (TA8A)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

TA7 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

What type of smoked tobacco-based substance did you consume in the past one month ?

Post question

Circle on all answers given by respondents.

Tobacco type: Water pipe (TA8B)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

TA7 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

What type of smoked tobacco-based substance did you consume in the past one month ?

Post question

Circle on all answers given by respondents.

Tobacco type: Pipe (TA8D)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

TA7 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

What type of smoked tobacco-based substance did you consume in the past one month ?

Post question

Circle on all answers given by respondents.

Tobacco type: Other (TA8X)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	

Universe

TA7 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

What type of smoked tobacco-based substance did you consume in the past one month ?

Post question

Circle on all answers given by respondents.

How many days did you smoke tobacco last one month (TA9)

File: WM

How many days did you smoke tobacco last one month (TA9)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-30
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

TA7 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

How many days did you smoke a tobacco-based substance other than cigarette/bidi (such as tobacco, kakkad, sulfa, hukkah, chilim, cigar, etc) in the past one month?

Post question

Write number of days if less than 10 days.

Circle 10 if 10 days or more but less than a month.
 Circle on "30" if "everyday" or "almost everyday".

Ever tried smokeless tobacco (TA10)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Have you ever consumed smokeless tobacco-based substances such as surti (tobacco plant leaves), khaini, snuff ?

Post question

2 -> TA14

Used smokeless tobacco last one month (TA11)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

TA10 = 1

Source of information

Used smokeless tobacco last one month (TA11)

File: WM

Individual women

Literal question

Have you consumed any smokeless tobacco substances (such as surti tobacco plant leaves, khaini, snuff) in the past one month ?

Post question

2 -> TA14

Smokeless Tobacco type: Chewing tobacco (TA12A)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: character

Invalid: 0 (0)

Width: 1

Universe

TA11 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

What type of smokeless tobacco did you consume or chew in the past one month ?

Post question

Tick circle on every answer.

Smokeless Tobacco type: Snuff (TA12B)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: character

Invalid: 0 (0)

Width: 1

Universe

TA11 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

What type of smokeless tobacco did you consume or chew in the past one month ?

Post question

Tick circle on every answer.

Smokeless Tobacco type: Guthka (TA12D)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Format: character

Invalid: 0 (0)

Width: 1

Universe

TA11 = 1

Smokeless Tobacco type: Guthka (TA12D)

File: WM

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

What type of smokeless tobacco did you consume or chew in the past one month ?

Post question

Tick circle on every answer.

Smokeless Tobacco type: Processed tobacco (khaini) (TA12E)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

TA11 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

What type of smokeless tobacco did you consume or chew in the past one month ?

Post question

Tick circle on every answer.

Smokeless Tobacco type: Other (TA12X)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0 (0)

Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

TA11 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

What type of smokeless tobacco did you consume or chew in the past one month ?

Post question

Tick circle on every answer.

How many days did you use smokeless tobacco last one month (TA13)

File: WM

Overview

How many days did you use smokeless tobacco last one month (TA13)

File: WM

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-30
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

TA11 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

How many days did you consume smokeless tobacco substances (such as surti tobacco plant leaves, khaini, snuff) in the past one month ?

Post question

Write number of days if less than 10 days.

Circle 10 if days 10 or more but less than a month.
 Circle on "30" if "everyday" or "almost everyday".

Ever drunk alcohol (TA14)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Now, I would like to ask you a few questions about alcohol-drinking.

Have you ever had alcohol (such as beer, wine or home made liquor) ?

Post question

2 -> Next Module

Age when first drank alcohol (TA15A)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-45
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

TA14 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Age when first drank alcohol (TA15A)

File: WM

Literal question

How old were you when you first had an alcoholic drink ?

How many days did you drink alcohol last one month (TA16A)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-30	
Invalid: 99	

Universe

TA14 = 1

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

How many days did you drink alcohol in the past one month?

Post question

Write number of days if less than 10 days.

Circle 10 if 10 days or more but less than a month.

Circle on "30" if "everyday" or "almost everyday".

00 -> Next Module

Satisfaction with your family life (LS2)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-5	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

All women aged 15 to 24 of of the selected households.

Source of information

Individual women

Pre question

Give response card to respondent and prompt her to look at the card while and after you ask each question from LS2 to LS10.

Literal question

How satisfied are you with your family life?

Satisfaction with your friends (LS3)

File: WM

Satisfaction with your friends (LS3)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-5	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

All women aged 15 to 24 of of the selected households.

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

How satisfied are you with your friendships?

Satisfaction with your school (LS4)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-5	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

All women aged 15 to 24 of of the selected households.

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

How satisfied are you with your school?

Satisfaction with your current job (LS5)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-5	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

All women aged 15 to 24 of of the selected households.

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

How satisfied are you with your current job?

Satisfaction with your ownself (LS6)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-5	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

All women aged 15 to 24 of of the selected households.

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

How satisfied are you with yourself?

Satisfaction with where you live (LS7)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-5	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

All women aged 15 to 24 of of the selected households.

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

How satisfied are you with where you live?

Post question

If necessary, explain that the question refers to the living environment, including the neighbourhood and the dwelling.

Satisfaction with your life, overall (LS8)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-5	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

All women aged 15 to 24 of of the selected households.

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

How satisfied are you with your life, overall?

Satisfaction with your current income (LS9)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-5	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

All women aged 15 to 24 of of the selected households.

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

How satisfied are you with your current income?

Are you happy taking all things together (LS10)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-5	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

All women aged 15 to 24 of of the selected households.

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Taking all things together, would you say you are very or somewhat happy, neither happy nor unhappy, or somewhat or very unhappy?

Has your life improved compared to last year (LS11)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

All women aged 15 to 24 of of the selected households.

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

Compared to this time last year, would you say that your life has improved or worsened, overall?

Year from now do you expect better life (LS12)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Universe

All women aged 15 to 24 of of the selected households.

Source of information

Individual women

Literal question

And in one year from now, do you expect that your life will be better or worse, overall?

Area (HH6)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 of of the selected households.

Source of information

Individual women

Region (HH7)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 41-53	

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 of of the selected households.

Source of information

Individual women

Date of interview women (CMC) (WDOI)

File: WM

Overview

Date of interview women (CMC) (WDOI)

File: WM

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2010-2013

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 of of the selected households.

Source of information

Individual women

Date of birth of woman (CMC) (WDOB)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1413-1833

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 of of the selected households.

Source of information

Individual women

Age group (WAGE)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 of of the selected households.

Source of information

Individual women

Date of marriage (CMC) (WDOM)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1525-2014

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 of of the selected households.

Source of information

Date of marriage (CMC) (WDOM)

File: WM

Individual women

Age at first marriage/union (WAGEM)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 3-45	

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 of of the selected households.

Source of information

Individual women

Marital/Union status (MSTATUS)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 of of the selected households.

Source of information

Individual women

Women's sample weight (WMweight)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 6	
Range: 0-6.85892867914616	

Education (welevel)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Education (welevel)

File: WM

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 of of the selected households.

Source of information

Individual women

Ethnicity of household head (ethnicity)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-999

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 of of the selected households.

Source of information

Individual women

Date of birth of last child (CMC) (WDOBLC)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1591-2013

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Universe

All women aged 15 to 49 of of the selected households.

Source of information

Individual women

Wealth index score (wscore)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 5
 Range: -0.956305732289587-4.74431549160108

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Wealth index quintiles (windex5)

File: WM

Overview

Wealth index quintiles (windex5)

File: WM

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Any of the above reasons (DV2)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Timing of first birth (MN18F)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Women's age (agegr3)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Place of delivery (Regrouped) (Pdelgr)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 2
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0 (0)
 Invalid: 0 (0)

Read newspaper/magazine (MT2gr)

File: WM

Read newspaper/magazine (MT2gr)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 4	
Decimals: 2	
Range: 1-4	

Women's education level new (welevelnew)

File: WM

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 4	
Decimals: 2	
Range: 1-3	
Invalid: 9	

Documentation

Questionnaires

Nepal Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey 2010, Household Questionnaire

Title Nepal Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey 2010, Household Questionnaire
 Author(s) Central Bureau of Statistics (CBS) , UNICEF Nepal
 Country Nepal
 Language English
 Filename Questionnaires/HHs.pdf

Nepal Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey 2010, Individual Women Aged 15-49 Questionnaire

Title Nepal Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey 2010, Individual Women Aged 15-49 Questionnaire
 Author(s) Central Bureau of Statistics (CBS), UNICEF Nepal
 Country Nepal
 Language English
 Filename Questionnaires/Women15-49.pdf

Nepal Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey 2010, Children Under Five Questionnaire

Title Nepal Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey 2010, Children Under Five Questionnaire
 Author(s) Central Bureau of Statistics (CBS) , UNICEF Nepal
 Country Nepal
 Language English
 Filename Questionnaires/Children un5.pdf

Reports

Nepal Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey 2010, Preliminary Report

Title Nepal Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey 2010, Preliminary Report
 subtitle Preliminary Report
 Author(s) Central Bureau of Statistics (CBS) , UNICEF Nepal
 Date 2011-08-01
 Country Nepal
 Language English
 Publisher(s) Central Bureau of Statistics, Nepal

I. Background and Objectives

Introduction

Survey Objectives

II. Sample and Survey Methodology

Sample Design

Questionnaires

Fieldwork and Processing

Sample Coverage

Table of contents III. Findings

Nutrition

Child Health

Water and Sanitation

Reproductive Health

Child Development

Literacy and Education

Exposure to Mass Media

Experience of Discrimination During Menstruation

Child Protection

HIV/Aids

Filename NMICS 2010_Preliminary_Report.pdf
